

Catalogue of Palearctic Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera)

Created by **Robert B. Angus**, The Natural History Museum, United Kingdom, **Martin Fikáček**, National Museum, Czech Republic, **Elio Gentili**, Italy, **Fenglong Jia**, Sun-Yatsen University, China, **Yūsuke N. Minoshima**, Kitakyushu Museum Of Natural History And Human History, Japan, **Alexander Prokin**, Russian Academy Of Sciences, Russia, **Marek Przewoźny**, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poland, **Sergey K. Ryndevich**, Baranivichi State University, Belarus; published as chapters in the **Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera**:

Fikáček M., Ryndevich S.K. 2015: Epimetopidae Zaitzev, 1908, p. 33. In: Löbl I & Löbl D. (eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 2. Hydrophiloidea – Staphylinoidea. Revised and Updated Edition*. Brill, Leiden Boston, 1702 pp.

Fikáček M. 2015: Spercheidae Erichson, 1837, pp. 36-37. In: Löbl I & Löbl D. (eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 2. Hydrophiloidea – Staphylinoidea. Revised and Updated Edition*. Brill, Leiden Boston, 1702 pp.

Fikáček M., Przewoźny M. 2015: Georissidae Laporte, 1840, pp. 33-35. In: Löbl I & Löbl D. (eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 2. Hydrophiloidea – Staphylinoidea. Revised and Updated Edition*. Brill, Leiden Boston, 1702 pp.

Fikáček M., Angus R.B., Gentili E., Jia F., Minoshima Y.N., Prokin A., Przewoźny M., Ryndevich S.K. 2015: Helophoridae Leach, 1815, Hydrochidae Thomson, 1859, Hydrophilidae, pp. 25-33, 35-36, 37-76. In: Löbl I & Löbl D. (eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 2. Hydrophiloidea – Staphylinoidea. Revised and Updated Edition*. Brill, Leiden Boston, 1702 pp.

Przewoźny M. & Fikáček M. 2016: Catalogue of Palearctic Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera). Internet version 2016-01-01 updated and modified by **Marek Przewoźny** <hygrotus@amu.edu.pl>, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poland

Update distributed as a PDF file via Internet; version 2016-01-01.

Available from: <http://www.waterbeetles.eu>

[Changes relative to former version marked in yellow. The following abbreviations are used: (CN) conserved name, (HN) homonym, (NO) nomen oblitum, (NP) nomen protectum, (RN) replacement name, (SN) suppressed name, and (UE) unjustified emendation.]

GEOGRAPHICAL SYMBOLS

E Europe

AB	Azerbaijan	LS	Liechtenstein
AL	Albania	LT	Lithuania
AN	Andorra	LU	Luxembourg
AR	Armenia	MA	Malta
AU	Austria	MC	Macedonia
AZ	Azores	MD	Moldavia
BE	Belgium	ME	Montenegro
BH	Bosnia Herzegovina	NL	The Netherlands
BU	Bulgaria	NR	Norway
BY	Belarus	PL	Poland
CR	Croatia	PT	Portugal
CZ	Czech Republic	RO	Romania
DE	Denmark	RU	Russia
EN	Estonia	CT	Russia: Central European Territory
FA	Faeroe Islands	NT	Russia: North European Territory
FI	Finland	ST	Russia: South European Territory
FR	France (incl. Corsica, Monaco)	SB	Serbia
GB	Great Britain (incl. Channel Islands)	SK	Slovakia
GE	Germany	SL	Slovenia
GG	Georgia	SP	Spain (incl. Gibraltar)
GR	Greece (incl. Crete)	SV	Sweden
HU	Hungary	SZ	Switzerland
IC	Iceland	TR	Turkey
IR	Ireland	UK	Ukraine
IT	Italy (incl. Sardinia, Sicily, San Marino)	YU	former Yugoslavia (without precise information)
KZ	Kazakhstan		
LA	Latvia		

N North Africa

AG	Algeria	MO	Morocco (incl. Western Sahara)
CI	Canary Islands	MR	Madeira Archipelago
EG	Egypt	TU	Tunisia
LB	Libya		

A Asia

AE	United Arab Emirates	XIZ	Xizang (Tibet)
AF	Afghanistan	YUN	Yunnan
AP	India: Arunachal Pradesh	ZHE	Zhejiang (Chekiang)
BA	Bahrain	CY	Cyprus
BT	Bhutan	HP	India: Himachal Pradesh
CH	China	IN	Iran
ANH	Anhui (Anhwei)	IQ	Iraq
BEI	Beijing (Peking or Peiping)	IS	Israel
CHQ	Chongqing	JA	Japan
FUJ	Fujian (Fukien)	JO	Jordan
GAN	Gansu (Kansu)	KA	Kashmir
GUA	Guandong (Kwantung)	KI	Kyrgyzstan
GUI	Guizhou (Kweichow)	KU	Kuwait
GUX	Guangxi (Kwangsi)	KZ	Kazakhstan
HAI	Hainan	LE	Lebanon
HEB	Hebei (Hopeh)	MG	Mongolia
HEI	Heilongjiang (Heilungkiang)	NC	North Korea
HEN	Henan (Honana)	NP	Nepal
HKG	Hong Kong	OM	Oman
HUB	Hubei (Hupeh)	PA	Pakistan
HUN	Hunan	QA	Qatar
JIA	Jiangsu (Kiangsu)	RU	Russia
JIL	Jilin (Kirin)	ES	Russia: East Siberia
JIX	Jiangxi (Kiangsi)	FE	Russia: Far East
LIA	Liaoning	WS	Russia: West Siberia
MAC	Macao	SA	Saudi Arabia
NIN	Ningxia (Ningsia)	SC	South Korea
NMO	Nei Mongol (Inner Mongolia)	SD	India: Sikkim, Darjeeling District
QIN	Qinghai (Tsinghai)	SI	Egypt: Sinai
SCH	Sichuan (Szechwan)	SY	Syria
SHA	Shaanxi (Shensi)	TD	Tajikistan
SHG	Shanghai	TM	Turkmenistan
SHN	Shandong (Shantung)	TR	Turkey
SHX	Shanxi (Shansi)	UP	India: Uttarakhand (= Uttaranchal), Uttar Pradesh
TAI	Taiwan (Formosa)	UZ	Uzbekistan
TIA	Tianjin (Tsiensin)	YE	Yemen (incl. Suqutra)
XIN	Xinjiang (Sinkiang)		

World Zoogeographical Regions

AFR Afrotropical Region
AUR Australian Region
NAR Nearctic Region
NTR Neotropical Region
ORR Oriental Region

superfamily HYDROPHILOIDEA Latreille, 1802

family HELOPHORIDAE Leach, 1815

genus *Helophorus* Fabricius, 1775: 66 type species *Silpha aquatica* Linnaeus, 1758

subgenus *Empleurus* Hope, 1838: 149 type species *Elophorus nubilus* Fabricius, 1777

Bradempleurus Sharp, 1915a: 131 type species *Elophorus schmidti* A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1838

Megempleurus Sharp, 1915a: 131 type species *Elophorus rugosus* Olivier, 1795 (= *Opatrum rufipes* Bosc, 1791)

Simempleurus Sharp, 1915a: 132 type species *Helophorus porculus* Bedel, 1881

hirsutiventris Angus, 1984: 544 **E:** AL BH GR **A:** TR

hispanicus Sharp, 1915a: 137 (*Empleurus*) **E:** SP

nubilus Fabricius, 1777: 213 **E:** AU BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT MC NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ TR UK YU "Transcaucasus" **A:** IN TR

costatus Goeze, 1777: 148 (*Dermestes*)

linearis Kuwert, 1885: 309 [HN]

lineellus Kuwert, 1886b: 225 (*Empleurus*) [RN]

meridionalis Motschulsky, 1860b: 107 (*Empleurus*)

mesopotamiae Kuwert, 1886a: 90

nigromaculatus Dalla Torre, 1877: 69

striatus Geoffroy, 1785: 20 (*Dermestes*)

peyerimhoffi d'Orchymont, 1926a: 91 **N:** AG

porculus Bedel, 1881: 298 **E:** BE CR FR GB GE GR **HU**^{6,10} **IR**¹⁶ IT NL PT SP TR **N:** AG MO

aper Kuwert, 1886b: 224 (*Empleurus*)

rufipes Bosc, 1791: 8 (*Opatrum*) **E:** BE BH BU CR FR GB GE GR HU IT NL PT SP **N:** AG MO

apulicus Fiori, 1915: 77

cinereus Marsham, 1802: 410 (*Hydrophilus*)

fennicus Paykull, 1798: 243

pyrenaeus Kuwert, 1885: 229

rugosus Olivier, 1795: 38: 6

siculus Kuwert, 1886a: 137

variiegatus Mulsant, 1844a: 30

schmidti A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1838: 63 **E:** AU FR GE IT PT RO SP SZ

alpinus Heer, 1841: 476

fracticosis Fairmaire, 1859a: 29

subgenus *Eutrichelophorus* Sharp, 1915b: 156 type species *Elophorus micans* Faldermann, 1835

micans Faldermann, 1835a: 234 **E:** AB AR AU BU CZ GR **HU**^{9,10} SK ST UK **A:** AF CY IN IQ IS PA TD TR UZ

acutipalpus Mulsant & Wachanru, 1852: 5

baklarensis Sharp, 1915b: 158 (*Eutrichelophorus*)

bescanus Sharp, 1915b: 157 (*Eutrichelophorus*)

elegans Ballion, 1871: 329

ibericus Sharp, 1915b: 159 (*Eutrichelophorus*)

opalisans Motschulsky, 1860b: 107 (*Empleurus*)

subcostatus Kolenati, 1846b: 65

tessellatus Kuwert, 1886b: 225 (*Empleurus*)

tigrinus Kuwert, 1890b: 190

oxygonus Bedel, 1881: 299 **E:** FR **N:** AG

bedelianus Sharp, 1915b: 157 (*Eutrichelophorus*)

subgenus *Gephelophorus* Sharp, 1915c: 198 type species *Helophorus auriculatus* Sharp, 1884

auriculatus Sharp, 1884b: 464 **A:** ANH BEI GUX HEI JA JIA JIX QIN XIN YUN ZHE

chinensis Sharp, 1915c: 200 (*Gephelophorus*)

sibiricus Motschulsky, 1860b: 104 (*Empleurus*) **E:** FI NR NT SV **A:** ES FE HEI JA MG WS YUN **NAR**

costulifer Knisch, 1922: 90

dovrensis Kuwert, 1886b: 226

gyllenhali J. Sahlberg, 1875: 210 [RN]

mukawaensis N. Watanabe, 1983: 44

subgenus *Helophorus* Fabricius, 1775: 66 type species *Silpha aquatica* Linnaeus, 1758

Elophorus Fabricius, 1775: 66 [incorrect original spelling]

Megahelophorus Kuwert, 1886b: 226 type species *Silpha aquatica* Linnaeus, 1758

aequalis Thomson, 1868: 300 **E:** AU BE BU BY CZ DE FA FI FR GB GE HU **IR**¹⁶ IT LA LU NL NR PL SK SP SV UK YU

aquaticus Linnaeus, 1758: 362 (*Silpha*) **E:** AU BE BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GE HU IT LA LT LU MC ME NL NT PL PT SK SL SP ST SZ TR UK YU "Caucasus" **A:** IN TR WS

alpigena Dalla Torre, 1877: 69

frigidus Graëlls, 1847: 305
fuscoaeneus Dalla Torre, 1879: 46
splendens Sharp, 1915c: 202 (*Meghelophorus*)
bergrothi J. Sahlberg, 1880a: 62 E: NT A: ES FE WS
grandis Illiger, 1798: 272 E: AU BE BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE IR LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SK SP SV SZ N: MO
A: TR NARi
stagnalis Marsham, 1802: 409 (*Hydrophilus*)
hammondi Angus, 1970a: 47 E: ST A: ES FA HEI KA KZ MG QIN
jaechi Angus, 1995: 188 A: FUJ QIN SCH
khzoriani Angus, 1970a: 50 A: MG WS
kozlovi Zaitzev, 1908c: 423 A: QIN UZ
liguricus Angus, 1970a: 33 E: AU CR CZ FR GR HU IT PL SK ST UK A: IN⁵ TR
manchuricus Sharp, 1915c: 203 (*Meghelophorus*) A: "Manchuria"
maritimus Rey, 1885b: 370 E: BH CR FR MC ME SP N: TU
milleri Kuwert, 1886a: 92 E: FR (Corse) GR IT
brevipilis Guillebeau, 1893: xxxiv [DA]
italus Kuwert, 1890b: 201
niger J. Sahlberg, 1880a: 61 A: ES FE WS
occidentalis Angus, 1983: 12 E: PT¹⁷ SP N: MO
strandi Angus, 1970a: 46 E: FI NR NT SV
syriacus Kuwert, 1885: 231 E: AB A: IN IS KZ SA TD TM TR UK
thauma Angus & Toledo, 2010: 107 E: IT

subgenus *Kyphohelophorus* Kuwert, 1886b: 223 type species *Elophorus tuberculatus* Gyllenhal, 1808

tuberculatus Gyllenhal, 1808: 129 E: BE BY CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE LA LT NL NR NT PL SV SZ A: BT ES FE NP
SCH NAR
baicalicus Motschulsky, 1860b: 107 (*Empleurus*)
scaber LeConte, 1850: 218

subgenus *Lihelophorus* Zaitzev, 1908c: 421 type species *Helophorus lamicola* Zaitzev, 1908

lamicola Zaitzev, 1908c: 421 A: QIN
ser Zaitzev, 1908c: 422 A: KA QIN XIZ

subgenus *Orphelophorus* d'Orchymont, 1927: 103 type species *Helophorus wandereri* d'Orchymont, 1927 (= *Helophorus obscurellus* Poppius, 1907)

arcticus Brown, 1937a: 109 A: ES FE NAR
obscorellus Poppius, 1907a: 3 E: NT A: ES KZ MG QIN WS
bernhaueri Breit, 1916b: 83
fausti Kuwert, 1887b: 165
turca İncekara, 2008: 421 A: TR

subgenus *Rhopalohelophorus* Kuwert, 1886b: 247 type species *Elophorus griseus* Herbst, 1793

Atractohelophorus Kuwert, 1886b: 227 type species *Helophorus arvernicus* Mulsant, 1846
Thaumhelophorus Angus, 1995: 194 type species *Helophorus inexpectatus* Angus, 1995

abeillei Guillebeau, 1896b: 239 E: AR ST A: IN LE SY TR
algericus Motschulsky, 1860b: 106 N: AG MO TU
cognatus Rey, 1884b: 268
altaicus Ganglbauer, 1901a: 316 A: WS
angusi Hebauer, 1999: 3 A: NP
angustatus Motschulsky, 1860b: 105 E: AR N: AG EG MO A: IN IQ KI KU KZ SA
aegyptiacus Motschulsky, 1860b: 105
araraticus Iablokoff-Khuzorian, 1962b: 113
deplanus Kuwert, 1886b: 250
maroccanus Kuwert, 1885: 264
punctatosulcatus Kuwert, 1892a: 102
apfelbecki Kniž, 1910a: 51 E: MC
aquila Angus, F.-L. Jia & Z.-N. Chen, 2014: 210 A: QIN
armeniacus Ganglbauer, 1901a: 315 E: AR GG A: TR
arvernicus Mulsant, 1846: 281 E: AU BE BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB¹⁶ GE HU^{7, 10} IR IT LA^{29, 31} LT LU NL NT PL
RO SK SP SZ UK YU A: TR
asperatus Rey, 1885a: 19 E: AU CZ DE FR GB GE GR HU^{6, 10} IT LU PL SK SV SZ
crenatus Rey, 1884b: 268 [HN]
ganglbaueri Sharp, 1916b: 130 [HN]
umbilicollis Kuwert, 1885: 310
aspericollis Angus, 1973: 309 A: ES FE KZ MG QIN

- asturiensis* Kuwert, 1885: 262 E: FR IT PT SP N: AG MO TU
iricollis Sharp, 1916b: 165
atlantis Angus & Aouad, 2009: 295 N: MO
auricollis Eschscholtz, 1822: 43 A: ES NAR
angustulus Mannerheim, 1853: 165
consimilis Mannerheim, 1853: 164
inquinatus Mannerheim, 1852b: 343
bameuli Angus, 1987: 52 E: SP
banghaasi Kniž, 1919: 11 A: AF KI KZ TD
barbarae Angus, 1985c: 743 E: ST A: KZ WS
biltoni Angus, Mahdizadeh & Hosseinie, 2005: 196 E: AB A: IN
brevipalpis brevipalpis Bedel, 1881: 301 E: AB AR AU BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IR IT LA LT LU MD NL NR NT PL PT¹⁷ SK SP ST SV SZ TR UK YU A: CY IN IQ IS LE SY TR NARi
bulbipalpis Kuwert, 1890b: 196
creticus Kiesenwetter, 1858b: 40 [suppressed]
insignis Rey, 1885b: 392
mixtus Rey, 1885b: 392
rufipennis Hubenthal, 1911b: 189
brevipalpis levantinus Angus, 1988b: 226 A: IN IQ LE TR
brevitarsis Kuwert, 1890b: 191 E: AL AU BH BU CR CZ HU¹⁰ IT PL RO SK
deubeli Krauss, 1900a: 239
browni McCorkle, 1970: 280 A: ES FE JIL MG NAR
calpensis Angus, 1988a: 178 E: SP
carsoni Angus, 1970b: 269 A: ES MG QIN SCH WS
cincticollis Guillebeau, 1893: xxxv E: SP N: AG MO TU
biscrensis Sharp, 1916b: 166
chobauti Guillebeau, 1896b: 232
confrater Kuwert, 1886a: 169 E: BU PL UK "Balkan"
knothyi Ganglbauer, 1901a: 319
costulatus Kuwert, 1887b: 167 E: "Caucasus"
croaticus Kuwert, 1886b: 248 E: AU BE BY CR CT CZ GE HU¹⁰ LA^{29, 31} NL PL SK ST YU A: ES TR WS
fausti Sharp, 1916a: 85 [HN]
moscoviticus A. Semenov, 1899: 610
daedalus d'Orchymont, 1932b: 395 A: IN TR
dalmatinus Ganglbauer, 1901a: 312 E: ME
difficilis Angus, 1988b: 230 A: IS LE TR
discrepans Rey, 1885a: 19 E: AU BY CR CT CZ EN FI FR HU IT LU NT PL SK¹² SP ST UK "Transcaucasus" N: MO A: IN TR
iteratus Sharp, 1916b: 174
discretus d'Orchymont, 1925a: 147 A: KZ TM
dixonii Angus, 1987: 51 A: IS TR
dorsalis Marsham, 1802: 410 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AU BH CR CT CZ FR GB GE HU IT LU²⁰ NL PL SK ST SZ TR UK A: TR
demoulini Mathieu, 1858: 34 [DA]
quadrisignatus Bach, 1851: 389
elizabethae Angus, 1987: 53 N: MO
erzurumicus İncekara, Mart & Erman, 2005: 44 A: TR
faustianus Sharp, 1916d: 195 (*Atracthelophorus*) E: GG ST A: TR
fauveli Ganglbauer, 1901a: 314 E: IT SZ
ganglbaueri Kniž, 1909: (297)
flavipes Fabricius, 1792a: 205 E: AU BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE HU^{6, 10} IR IT LA LT LU²⁰ MC NR NT PL PT SK SP SV SZ UK A: TR
arcuatus Mulsant, 1844a: 36
balticus Kuwert, 1886a: 138
monticola Rey, 1885b: 385
phalaterus Sharp, 1916b: 129
planicollis Thomson, 1870b: 327
shetlandicus Kuwert, 1890b: 227
sphagnicola Hardy, 1871: 254
viridicollis Stephens, 1828: 112
fosteri Angus, 1985c: 725 A: KI TD UZ
frater d'Orchymont, 1926a: 93 A: ES IN KA NP TR UP XIX
hingstoni d'Orchymont, 1926a: 95
fulgidicollis Motschulsky, 1860b: 105 E: DE FR GB GE IR IT NL PT SP SV N: AG MO TU A: TR
emaciatius Kuwert, 1886b: 249
exasperatus Sharp, 1916a: 83
flitarsis L. W. Schaufuss, 1882c: 621
mulsanti Cox, 1874: 136
glacialis A. Villa & G.B. Villa, 1833b: 34 E: AU BU FI FR GE GR IT MC NR NT PL PT SK SP SV SZ
inalpinus Dufour, 1851: 363
insularis Reiche, 1861: 204

- nivalis* Thomson, 1853: 44 [HN]
granularis Linnaeus, 1760: 214 (*Buprestis*) E: AU BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG HU IR IT LA LT LU MC NL NR NT PL PT SK SP ST SV SZ UK A: ES TR WS
brevicollis Thomson, 1868: 307
latus Kuwert, 1886b: 282
minimus Kuwert, 1887b: 168 [HN]
opacus Kuwert, 1886b: 282 [DA]
pusillus Motschulsky, 1860b: 106
pygmaeus Fabricius, 1792a: 205
ytensis Sharp, 1914b: 103
gratus Angus, 1987: 47 E: PT SP N: AG MO TU
pusillus Rey, 1885b: 392 [HN]
griseus Herbst, 1793: 143 E: AR AU BU BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT LU MD NL NR NT PL **PT**¹⁷ RO SK SP ST SV SZ TR UK A: TR
affinis Marsham, 1802: 409 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
lateralis Dalla Torre, 1877: 70
gurjevae Angus, 1985c: 725 A: KI UZ
guttulus Motschulsky, 1860b: 106 E: AR ST A: TR
caucasicus Kuwert, 1885: 232
dormitans Sharp, 1916d: 196 (*Atractelophorus*)
helenae Angus, 1998: 5 A: TR
hilaris Sharp, 1916b: 125 E: AB AR GG A: IN LE TR
eichleri d'Orchymont, 1926c: 391
illustris Sharp, 1916b: 126 E: FR GR IT MC SP UK A: TR
imaensis d'Orchymont, 1926a: 97 A: KA QIN XIZ
jocoteroi Angus & Diaz Pazos, 1991: 419 E: PT SP
kaszabianus Angus, 1970b: 274 A: MG
kayae Angus, 1985c: 741 A: TD UZ
kazakhstanicus Angus, 1995: 196 A: KZ
kerimi Ganglbauer, 1901a: 318 E: AB GG A: ES IN KI KZ MG NMO QIN TR WS XIN XIZ
kervillei d'Orchymont, 1932b: 394 E: GR A: TR
kirgisis Kniž, 1914: (114) E: ST A: IN KZ TR
korotyaevi Angus, 1985a: 89 E: SP
kryzhanovskii Angus, 1985c: 745 A: ES FE
laferi Angus, 1995: 201 A: FE
lapponicus Thomson, 1853: 42 E: BY CT DE FI GG IT NT SP SV A: ES FE IN IS KZ LE TR WS
celatus Sharp, 1916b: 171
jakowlewi A.P. Semenov, 1900a: 89
jeniseiensis Kuwert, 1886b: 285
satunini Zaitzev, 1946: 260
suturalis Motschulsky, 1860b: 105
laticollis Thomson, 1853: 43 E: BY CT DE EN FI FR GB GE IC NL NR NT PL **SK**¹² SV
pallidulus Thomson, 1868: 304
leontis Angus, 1985c: 740 E: SP
lewisi Angus, 1985c: 740 E: GG A: IS TR
limbatus Motschulsky, 1860b: 106 A: ES IN KZ MG WS
longipennis Ganglbauer, 1901a: 315 A: KI KZ
longitarsis Wollaston, 1864: 86 E: AU FR GB GE HU IT **LT**³⁰ NL PL **SK**¹² SP ST UK YU N: CI TU A: KZ TR
diffinis Sharp, 1916b: 168
erichsoni Bach, 1866: xi [RN]
punicus Sharp, 1916b: 167
punientanus L.W. Schaufuss, 1882c: 620
semifulgens Rey, 1885b: 388
maculatus Motschulsky, 1860a: 106 E: AB AR A: IN KZ TR
matsumurai Nakane, 1963c: 63 A: FE JA
mervensis A.P. Semenov, 1900b: 587 E: AR A: AF IN KA KZ SA TD TM TR UZ YE
arabicus Sharp, 1916a: 83
fryanus Sharp, 1916b: 171
infelix Sharp, 1916a: 84
lederi Sharp, 1916b: 174
minutus Fabricius, 1775: 66 E: AU BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG **GR**²² HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SK SL SP ST SV SZ TR UK YU N: AG MO A: IS TR
mongoliensis Angus, 1970b: 257 A: KZ MG QIN
montanus d'Orchymont, 1926a: 97 A: AF KI KZ QIN SCH UP WS XIZ
montenegrinus Kuwert, 1885: 261 E: AU BH BU CR CZ GE GG HU IT MC ME PL RO SK TR UK YU A: TR
nanus Sturm, 1836: 40 E: AU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SK SL ST SV SZ UK "Transcaucasus" A: ES FE NMO TR WS
nevadensis Sharp, 1916d: 196 (*Atractelophorus*) E: SP
nigricans Poppius, 1907a: 9 A: ES FE HEI JA MG NMO WS
transbaikalicus d'Orchymont, 1945c: 11

- nivalis* Giraud, 1852: 92 **E:** AL AU CR CZ FR GE **HU**^{6, 10} IT MC ME PL **SK**¹² SZ YU
nivalis L. Miller, 1852a: 109 [HN]
semicostatus Rey, 1885b: 375
- nivicola* Sainte-Claire Deville, 1926a: 93 **N:** MO
- oblongus* LeConte, 1850: 217 **E:** NT **A:** ES FE WS **NAR**
laevicollis Poppius, 1907a: 5
- obscurus* Mulsant, 1844a: 36 **E:** AU CZ DE FI FR GB GE GG GR **HU**^{6, 10} IR IT LU NL PL **PT**¹⁷ SK SP ST SV TR UK **A:**
TR
aeneipennis Thomson, 1853: 43
apicatus Rey, 1885b: 386
krueperi Kuwert, 1886b: 284
simplex Rey, 1885b: 386
subcrenatus Rey, 1885b: 386
walkeri Sharp, 1916b: 108
- orientalis* Motschulsky, 1860b: 106 **E:** NT **A:** ES FE HEI JA WS **NAR**
sahlbergi Kuwert, 1886a: 90
- pallidipennis* Mulsant & Wachanru, 1852: 6 **E:** GR **A:** CY IS TR
reitteri Kuwert, 1885: 262
vinctus Sharp, 1916b: 167
- pallidus* Gebler, 1830: 103 **E:** EN FI NR NT SK SV **A:** ES FE WS
borealis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834: 4
incertus Kuwert, 1886a: 136
pallidipennis Thomson, 1853: 41 [HN]
parallelus Motschulsky, 1860b: 105
quadricollis Kuwert, 1886b: 247 [RN]
thomsonis Kuwert, 1885: 312 [RN]
- parajacutus* Angus, 1970b: 279 **A:** MG
- paraminutus* Angus, 1986: 150 **E:** AU BY CT CZ GE GR HU SK ST UK **N:** TU **A:** TR WS
- paramontanus* Angus, 1985c: 744 **A:** TR TD
- parasplendidus* Angus, 1970b: 272 **A:** ES FE **NAR**
- pici* Guillebeau, 1893: xxxiv **N:** AG
- pictus* Ganglbauer, 1901a: 317 **A:** TD UZ
- pitcheri* Angus, 1970b: 277 **A:** ES JIL
- ponticus* Angus, 1988b: 234 **A:** TR
- poppii* Angus, 1970b: 263 **A:** ES FE
- praenanus* Lomnicki, 1894: 69 **A:** ES FE MG QIN WS
birulai Zaitzev, 1910: 48
jacutus Poppius, 1907a: 7
- pumilio* Erichson, 1837: 197 **E:** AU CR CT DE FI FR GE **LA**^{31, 32} LU NL NT PL SK SZ YU **A:** ES WS
fallax Kuwert, 1886a: 135
- puncticollis* Rey, 1885b: 382 **E:** FR (Corse)
corsicanus Kuwert, 1885: 310
- redtenbacheri* Kuwert, 1885: 264 **E:** AU BY CZ DE EN GE HU LT PL SK ST SV UK **A:** WS
spinifer Sharp, 1916a: 84
- richterae* Angus, 1985c: 737 **E:** GG ST
- rinki* Angus, 1985c: 744 **E:** IT
- seidlitzii* Kuwert, 1885: 261 **E:** PT SP
carpetanus Sharp, 1916b: 111
impressus Kuwert, 1886b: 282
longulus Kuwert, 1886b: 284
- shatrovskiyi* Angus, 1985b: 163 **A:** MG
- similis* Kuwert, 1887b: 166 **E:** ST **A:** ES HEI KZ LIA MG TR WS
elongatus Motschulsky, 1860b: 105 [HN]
motschulskiyi Angus, 1970b: 265 [RN]
- singularis* L. Miller, 1881: 189 **E:** AL CR GR ME
- splendidus* J. Sahlberg, 1880a: 62 **A:** ES FE WS **NAR**
- strigifrons* Thomson, 1868: 308 **E:** AU BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE **HU**¹⁰ IT IR LA **LT**⁵⁰ **LU**²⁷ NL NR NT PL SK SV
SZ **A:** ES TR WS
championi Sharp, 1915e: 236
- subarcuatus* Rey, 1885b: 386 **E:** FR (Corse) IT (Sardegna) **A:** TR
aritzuensis Sharp, 1916b: 110
lancifer Sharp, 1916b: 111
purpuratus Rey, 1885b: 386
- subcarinatus* Angus, 1985c: 743 **A:** IS LE TR
- theryi* d'Orchymont, 1925a: 145 **N:** MO
- timidus* Motschulsky, 1860b: 106 **A:** ES FE HEI JIL NMO
- trisolcatus* Guillebeau, 1896b: 232 **N:** AG
- uvarovi* Angus, 1985c: 742 **A:** KZ WS
- villosus* Duftschmid, 1805: 296 **E:** AU CZ GE HU RO SK
pinkeri Ganglbauer, 1904a: 171
zoppae Ganglbauer, 1901a: 319

wrootae Angus, 1988b: 237 E: GR
yammounensis Angus, 1988b: 232 A: IS LE
zagrosicus Angus, 1988b: 236 A: IN TR

subgenus *Transithelophorus* Angus, 1970b: 252 type species *Helophorus crinitus* Ganglbauer, 1901

beibienkoi Angus, 1984: 539 A: KZ TD UZ
crinitus Ganglbauer, 1901a: 312 A: ES FE HEI QIN SHA XIZ WS
kardakoffi Stöcklein, 1954: 268
terminassiana Angus, 1984: 540 E: AR A: TR

subgenus *Trichohelophorus* Kuwert, 1886b: 223 type species *Elophorus alternans* Gené, 1836

alternans Gené, 1836: 184 E: CR FR GB GR **IR**¹⁶ IT NL PT SP N: AG MO TU
intermedius Mulsant, 1844a: 32
mauritanicus Sharp, 1915b: 162 (*Trichelophorus*)
oscillator Sharp, 1915b: 163 (*Trichelophorus*) A: IS SY TR

family Helophoridae, **nomen dubium** (possibly not even Hydrophiloidea)
Helophorus cicatricosus Gravenhorst, 1807: 107 [DA] [no type locality given]

family EPIMETOPIDAE Zaitzev, 1908

genus *Eumetopus* Balfour-Browne, 1949: 13 type species *Sepidulum bullatum* Sharp, 1875

acutimontis Ji & Jäch, 1998: 202 A: HAI
asperatus Champion, 1919d: 237 (*Epimetopus*) A: HP NP UP
bullatus Sharp, 1875b: 249 (*Sepidulum*) A: "India"
weigeli Skale & Jäch, 2003: 195 A: NP

family GEORISSIDAE Laporte, 1840

genus *Georissus* Latreille, 1809: 377 type species *Pimelia pygmaea* Fabricius, 1798 (= *Byrrhus crenulatus* P. Rossi, 1794)

subgenus *Georissus* Latreille, 1809: 377 type species *Pimelia pygmaea* Fabricius, 1798 (= *Byrrhus crenulatus* P. Rossi, 1794)

babai Satô, 1970: 199 A: JA
canalifer Sharp, 1888a: 244 A: FE JA
crenulatus P. Rossi, 1794: 81 (*Byrrhus*) E: AU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IR IT **LA**^{29, 33} LT LU NL NR
NT PL PT RO SK SP ST SV SZ A: ES FE IS KZ WS
bisulcatus Motschulsky, 1843: 657
canaliculatus Reiche, 1879: 237 [HN]
corcyraeus J. Sahlberg, 1903b: 25
dubius Panzer, 1799a: no. 5 (*Trox*)
incisus Motschulsky, 1843: 649
integrostriatus Motschulsky, 1843: 650
major Motschulsky, 1843: 647
mutilatus Motschulsky, 1843: 655
nepos Fairmaire, 1879c: 182
punctatus Grimmer, 1841: 40
pygmaeus Fabricius, 1798: 45 (*Pimelia*)
siculus Ragusa, 1873: 233
spinicollis Motschulsky, 1843: 653
substriatus Heer, 1841: 472 E: AU BU FR GE GR IT RO SZ "Balkan" "Caucasus"
tenuepunctatus Motschulsky, 1843: 652

subgenus *Neogeorissus* Satô, 1972: 209 type species *Georissus japonicus* Satô, 1972

bipartitus Champion, 1923b: 177 A: UP
caelatus Erichson, 1847: 504 E: AU CR FR GR IT RO A: SY TR
chameleo Fikáček & Trávníček, 2009: 145 E: AE
coelosternus Champion, 1923b: 177 A: UP
costatus Laporte, 1840b: 45 E: CT FR GR IT PT SP ST N: AG EG A: IS TR WS
carinatus Rosenhauer, 1856: 112
cupreus Reiche, 1879: 237
latreillei Dufour, 1843: 57
pimelioides Fairmaire, 1859a: 45

formosanus Kôno, 1936: 53 A: TAI
fusicornis Champion, 1923b: 175 A: SD UP
instabilis instabilis Champion, 1923b: 176 A: UP
instabilis minusculus Champion, 1923b: 176 A: UP
japonicus Satô, 1972: 210 A: FE JA
katsuoi Nakane, 1995: 42 A: JA
kurosawai Nakane, 1963c: 63 A: JA
laescollis Germar, 1832: pl. 3 E: AB AU BU CR CZ FR GE GR IT RO SP SZ UK A: LE TR
canaliculatus Motschulsky, 1843: 659
maritimus Fikáček, Delgado & Gentili, 2012: 49 A: YE (Suqutra)
nemo Fikáček, Delgado & Gentili, 2012: 112 A: YE (Suqutra)
persicus Fikáček & Falamarzi, 2010: 108 A: IN
sakaii Satô, 1972: 211 A: JA
septemcostatus Champion, 1923b: 178 A: UP
trifossulatus Motschulsky, 1843: 658 E: GG N: EG

subgenus *Nipponogeorissus* Satô, 1972: 212 type species *Georissus granulosus* Satô, 1972

granulosus Satô, 1972: 212 A: JA

family HYDROCHIDAE Thomson, 1859

genus *Hydrochus* Leach, 1817: 90 type species *Silpha elongata* Schaller, 1783

Amrishi Makhan, 1998a: 143 type species *Hydrochus lacustris* Nietner, 1856
Aschius Makhan, 2004: 12 type species *Hydrochus squamifer* LeConte, 1855
Deepakius Makhan, 1998a: 141 type species *Deepakius amrishi* Makhan, 1998
Kiransus Makhan, 1994: 160 type species *Kiransus aschnae* Makhan, 1994
Rishihydroius Makhan, 2001a: 84 type species *Hydrochus megaphallus* Berge Henegouwen, 1988
Rishwanus Makhan, 1998a: 144 type species *Hydrochus soesilae* Makhan, 1994 (= *Hydrochus richteri* Bruch, 1915)
Satishius Makhan, 2004: 11 type species *Satishius tishi* Makhan, 2004
Soesilius Makhan, 2001b: 390 type species *Hydrochus dewnaraini* Makhan, 1992

aequalis Sharp, 1884b: 457 A: JA

aljibensis Castro & Delgado, 1999: 26 E: PT SP

angusi Valladares, 1988: 84 E: SP

angustatus angustatus Germar, 1824: 90 E: BE CR FR GB GE HU¹⁰ IR IT LU NL PT SK¹² SP

ramiroi Roubal, 1934d: 43

rugiceps Rey, 1886: 9

salinus Rey, 1886: 10

sculptus Rey, 1886: 10

subcyanescens Gozis, 1919: 127

brevis Herbst, 1793: 141 (*Elophorus*) E: AU BE BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SK SV SZ UK A: ES TR

chubu Balfour-Browne & Satô, 1962: 3 A: JA

crenatus Fabricius, 1792a: 205 (*Elophorus*) E: AU BE BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IT LA LT³⁰ LU NL PL

SK SL ST SV SZ A: WS

carinatus Germar, 1824: 89

elongatus Schaller, 1783: 257 (*Silpha*) E: AU BE BY CR CT CZ DE FR GB GE HU IT LA LT³⁰ LU PL SK SL ST SV SZ

A: ES KZ WS TR "Central Asia"

cicindeloides Marsham, 1802: 411 (*Hydrophilus*)

crenulatus Motschulsky, 1860b: 104

elongatus Fabricius, 1792a: 204 (*Elophorus*) [HN]

sibiricus Motschulsky, 1860b: 104

farsicus Hidalgo-Galiana, Jäch & Ribera, 2010: 61 A: IN TR¹⁹

flavipennis Küster, 1852: no.55 E: AB AL AU BH CR CT CZ GR²² HU^{6, 8, 9, 10} IT ME PL PT¹⁷ SK¹² SP ST UK N: TU A:

IN⁵ TR

filiformis Kuwert, 1887c: 291 [DA]

foveostriatus Fairmaire, 1859b: 786 [DA]

fuscipennis Kuwert, 1887c: 291 [DA]

obtusicollis Fairmaire, 1877a: 141 [DA]

testaceipennis Kuwert, 1887c: 291 [DA]

grandicollis Kiesenwetter, 1870: 73 E: FR IT SL SP N: CI TU

ibericus Valladares, Díaz & Delgado, 1999: 82 E: PT¹⁷ SP

ignicolis Motschulsky, 1860b: 104 E: AU BE BY CT CZ DE EN FI GB GE HU IR LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SK ST SV YU

A: TR WS

interruptus L. Heyden, 1870: 72 E: PT SP

martinae Makhan, 1996: 185

japonicus Sharp, 1873b: 64 A: HUN JA LIA TAI AUR ORR

annamita Régimbart, 1903b: 64

kirgicus Motschulsky, 1860b: 103 E: BY CT HU¹⁰ NT UK A: ES FE KZ WS

lacustris Nietner, 1856: 14 A: "India" **ORR**
laferi Shatrovskiy, 1989: 275 A: FE
megaphallus Berge Henegouwen, 1988: 19 E: AU BE BY CZ DE EN FI GB GE HU **LA**²⁹ NL NR PL RO **SK**¹² ST SV TR
nitidicollis Mulsant, 1844a: 49 E: BE FR GB GE IT PT SP N: "Northwest Africa"
flavipennis Gozis, 1919: 125 [HN] [DA]
funebrior Gozis, 1919: 125 [DA]
impressus Rey, 1885a: 21 [HN]
nodulifer Reitter, 1897d: 210 E: AB A: IN TR
nooreinus Berge Henegouwen & Sáinz-Cantero, 1992: 26 E: SP
octocarinatus Hochhuth, 1871: 249 E: UK
opacus Motschulsky, 1860b: 103 A: "India"
violaceomicans Motschulsky, 1860b: 103
rishi Makhani, 1995: 193 A: GUX HUN **ORR**
rhytpterus Jia & W. Wu, 1999: 308 A: HUN
roberti Shatrovskiy, 1993: 828 E: AB ST
smaragdineus Fairmaire, 1879b: 159 E: FR PT SP N: AG MO TU
bicolor Rey, 1885a: 20
fossula Rey, 1886: 11
tariqi Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 1999: 99 E: SP N: MO

family SPERCHEIDAE Erichson, 1837

genus *Spercheus* Kugelann, 1798: 241 type species *Dytiscus emarginatus* Schaller, 1783

belli babylonicus Hebauer, 1997a: 34 A: IQ
belli belli Champion, 1919d: 239 A: PA UP **ORR**
binodulus Champion, 1919d: 239
gibbus Champion, 1919d: 238
cerisyi Guérin-Méneville, 1842: 71 N: EG A: IQ IS **AFR**
capicola Péringuey, 1892b: 107
crenaticollis Régimbart, 1906: 271
emarginatus Schaller, 1783: 327 (*Dytiscus*) E: AB AU BE BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FR GB GE GR HU IT LA LT LU NL NT PL RO SK ST SV SZ TR UK A: FE IN KZ TD TR "Central Asia" "South Siberia"
luridus Mathieu, 1858: 33
sordidus Marsham, 1802: 403 (*Hydrophilus*)
texanus Spangler, 1961: 117
verrucosus Marsham, 1802: 404 (*Hydrophilus*)
platycephalus interruptus Fairmaire, 1892a: 88 N: EG **AFR**
senegalensis Laporte, 1832: 398 A: TR **AFR**
algoensis Péringuey, 1892b: 108
distinguendus Fairmaire, 1893a: 147
sulcatus Gory, 1834: pl. 20

family HYDROPHILIDAE Latreille, 1802

subfamily **Hydrophilinae** Latreille, 1802

tribe Amphiopini Kuwert, 1890

genus *Amphiops* Erichson, 1843: 229 type species *Hydrophilus gibbus* Illiger, 1801

Cyprimorphus Fairmaire, 1873: 334 type species *Cyprimorphus compressus* Fairmaire, 1873 (= *Coelostoma senegalense* Laporte, 1840)

caristripus Jia, 1994: 100 (102) A: FUJ
coelopunctatus **Jia, 2014: 1089** A: HAI
coomani d'Orchymont, **1926b**: 246 A: GUA HAI HKG MAC **ORR**
mater Sharp, 1873b: 62 A: BEI FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI HUB HUN JA JIA JIX NP SC SCH TIA YUN ZHE **ORR**
annamita Régimbart, 1903b: 62
pedestris Sharp, 1890: 354
varians d'Orchymont, 1922: 629
mirabilis Sharp, 1890: 355 A: GUA GUX HAI JIA SHN YUN **ORR**
variolosus Régimbart, 1903b: 63
yunnanensis Pu, 1963: 82 (80)
phallicus d'Orchymont, 1936c: 114 N: EG A: IS **AFR**
senegalensis Laporte, 1840b: 59 (*Coelostoma*) N: EG MO **AFR**
abeillei Guillebeau, 1896b: 229
compressus Fairmaire, 1873: 334 (*Cyprimorphus*)
lucidus Erichson, 1843: 231

tribe Berosini Mulsant, 1844

genus *Allocotocerus* Kraatz, 1883: 14 type species *Allocotocerus bedeli* Kraatz, 1883

Ashnaia Makhan, 2007a: 1 type species *Ashnaia soesilae* Makhan, 2007
Globaria Latreille, 1829: 521 [HN] type species *Globaria leachii* Hope, 1838
Spheroides Hope, 1838: 168 [HN] (no type species designated)

leachii Hope, 1838: pl. 3 [fig. 6 + p. 167] (*Globaria*) A: GUA GUX **ORR**

narayanus Hebauer, 2002a: 8 A: NP

striatopunctatus Laporte, 1840b: 57 (*Globaria*) A: SA **ORR**

subditus d'Orchymont, 1939a: 105 (*Globaria*) A: YUN

genus *Berosus* Leach, 1817: 92 type species *Dytiscus luridus* Linnaeus, 1760

Hygrotrophus W. J. MacLeay, 1873: 131 type species *Hygrotrophus nutans* W.J. MacLeay, 1873
Paraberosus Kuwert, 1890a: 113 type species *Paraberosus nigriceps* Kuwert, 1890 (= *Hydrophilus nigriceps* Fabricius, 1801)

subgenus *Berosus* Leach, 1817: 92 type species *Dytiscus luridus* Linnaeus, 1760

Euberosus Acloque, 1896: 94 type species *Dytiscus luridus* Linnaeus, 1760

affinis Brullé, 1835: 285 E: AL AU BH BU CR FR GB GR **HU**¹⁰ IT MC ME NL PT **SK**¹² SL SP TR YU N: AG EG MO

TU A: CY IN IS SY TR

algericus Kuwert, 1890a: 120

murinus Küster, 1844: no.36

pelagicus Kuwert, 1888c: 139

salmuriensis Ackermann, 1853: 197

sardous Kuwert, 1888c: 139

suturalis Küster, 1844: no.37

byzantinus Ganglbauer, 1904a: 225 E: GR A: KZ TR

corrugatus Régimbart, 1906: 266 A: YE (Suqutra) **AFR**

dentatus Wu & Pu, 1997: 190 [193] A: FUJ GUA GUI HEI HUN JIX SCH SHG YUN

dispar Reiche & Saulcy, 1856: 355 E: "Caucasus" A: IQ IS LE SY TR

fuscostriatus Fairmaire, 1892a: 87 N: AG A: OM SA YE **AFR**

geminus Reiche & Saulcy, 1856: 356 E: AU CR CZ GE **HU**^{6,7,10} IT PL RO SK "Caucasus"

hispanicus Küster, 1847: no.80 E: AU CR CZ FR GR **HU**⁷ IT MA NL PT SP N: AG LB MO TU A: TR **AFR**

lineicollis A. Costa, 1884: 49

subciliaris Rey, 1885b: 348

insolitus d'Orchymont, 1937c: 40 A: IN KU PA SA

japonicus Sharp, 1873b: 61 A: GUA GUI GUX HUB HUN JA JIX SC SCH TAI ZHE

luridus Linnaeus, 1760: 214 (*Dytiscus*) E: AL AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT NL

NR NT PL RO SK SL ST SV SZ UK YU "Caucasus" A: TR WS

chalcaspis Eschscholtz, 1818: 457 (*Hydrophilus*)

fuscus DeGeer, 1774: 378 (*Hydrophilus*) [RN]

globosus Curtis, 1828: pl. 240

lapponicus J. Sahlberg, 1894: 47

sculptus Solsky, 1873: 308

nigriceps Fabricius, 1801a: 254 (*Hydrophilus*) A: IN IQ NP OM PA SA UP YE **AFR ORR**

aneiceps Motschulsky, 1861a: 110

immaculicollis Fairmaire, 1892a: 88

melanocephalus Kuwert, 1890a: 113 (*Paraberosus*)

nigriceps Kuwert, 1890a: 114 (*Paraberosus*) [HN]

problematicus Schödl, 1993b: 214 N: EG A: IN YE

pulchellus W.S. MacLeay, 1825: 35 A: HUB HUN FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI HKG IN JA JIA JIX NP SA SCH TAI UP

YUN ZHE **AUR ORR**

decrescens Walker, 1859: 258

pubescens Mulsant & Rey, 1858: 319

vestitus Sharp, 1884b: 456

punctipennis Harold, 1878: 67 A: ES FE HEI HUN JA JIA LIA MG NMO SC TAI

rubiginosus Kuwert, 1890a: 116 A: OM SA YE **AFR**

australis Péringuey, 1892a: 23 (*Spercheus*)

signaticollis Charpentier, 1825: 204 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AL AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FR GB GE GG GR HU IR

IT **LA**³³ LT MC ME NL NR PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG MO TU A: AF IN KZ TD TM TR UZ WS

aericeps Curtis, 1828: pl. 240

corsicus Desbrochers des Loges, 1869: (45)

krueperi Kuwert, 1890a: 117

subgenus *Enoplurus* Hope, 1838: 128 type species *Hydrophilus spinosus* Steven, 1808

Acanthoberosus Kuwert, 1888c: 130 type species *Hydrophilus spinosus* Steven, 1808

Anchialus Thomson, 1859: 17 [HN] type species *Hydrophilus spinosus* Steven, 1808

asiaticus Kuwert, 1888c: 132 A: IN IQ KU TR XIN

assamensis Schödl, 1992: 141 A: NP **ORR**

- atlanticus* Queney, 2007: 93 E: FR
atrodorsus Jia & Pu, 1997: 190 [194] A: HEI
bispina Reiche & Saulcy, 1856: 356 E: GR IT SP ST UK N: AG EG TU A: AF IN IS KZ LE SY TM TR
aethiops Kuwert, 1888c: 135
numidicus Kuwert, 1888c: 131
chinensis Knisch, 1922: 111 A: AF GUA GUX HKG IN KA NP PA SD UP YUN **ORR**
fallax d'Orchymont, 1937b: 30
cuspidatus Erichson, 1843: 228 N: EG **AFR**
acutispina Fairmaire, 1869a: 196
bispinosus Boheman, 1851: 591
gracilispina Régimbart, 1906: 264
dentalis Incekara, Mart. Polat, Aydoğan, Türken, Taşar & Bayram, 2011: 238 A: TR
elongatulus Jordan, 1894: 112 A: AF GUA GUX FUJ HKG JIX JA TAI YUN **AFR ORR**
fairmairei Zaitzev, 1908b: 355 [RN] A: FUJ GUA GUX HAI HEN HKG JA NP PA TIA YUN **ORR**
acutispina Fairmaire, 1889b: 336 [HN]
fischeri Schödl, 1993a: 29 A: BEI FE GAN HEI HEN MG TIA
frontifoveatus Kuwert, 1888c: 131 E: AB AU BH BU CR CZ FR GE HU IT NR PL RO **SK**¹² ST UK YU N: EG A: AF IN KZ TM TR WS
fulvus Kuwert, 1888c: 134 E: AU DE FI FR GB GE HU NL SP ST SV A: ES HEN IN KZ MG NMO TM TR WS
furcatus Boheman, 1851: 590 N: AG EG **AFR**
aegyptiacus Kuwert, 1888c: 130
guttalis Rey, 1883b: 88 E: FR SP N: AG MO TU A: TR
huangi Jia & Pu, 1997: 192 [193] A: YUN
incretus d'Orchymont, 1937a: 12 A: GUA GUX HAI HKG JA MAC NP TAI UP YUN **ORR**
indicus Motschulsky, 1861a: 110 (*Enoplurus*) A: NP PA UP **ORR**
indiges Schödl, 1992: 150 A: PA **ORR**
ineditus d'Orchymont, 1937a: 11 A: YUN **ORR**
jaechi Schödl, 1991: 118 E: FR GR IT SP YU N: EG A: TR GAN HEB NMO
lewisius Sharp, 1873b: 61 A: BEI FE HEI GUA GUX HKG HUB HUN JA JIA JIX MG NC NMO SC SCH SHA SHG SHX YUN ZHE **ORR**
nipponicus Schödl, 1991: 123 A: JA ZHE
spinus Steven, 1808: 8 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AB AL AU BH BU BY CR DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IT LA MC ME NL NR PL RO SK SL ST SV TR YU UK N: TU A: AF IN KI KZ MG TD TIA TM TR UZ WS XIN
apicalis Samouelle, 1832: no. 5-1
lenkoranus Kuwert, 1888c: 133
samarkanti Kuwert, 1888c: 132
schusteri Kuwert, 1888c: 133
tayouanus Ueng, Wang & Wang, 2007: 88 [RN] A: FUI TAI ZHE
salinus Ueng, Wang & Wang, 2006: 63 [HN]
yunnanensis Jia & Pu, 1997: 191 [194] A: YUN

genus Regimbartia Zaitzev, 1908b: 362 [RN] type species *Volvulus inflatus* Brullé, 1835

- Brachygaster* Mulsant, 1853: 173 [HN] (no type species designated)
Spheroides Hope, 1838: 168 [HN] (no type species designated)
Volvulus Brullé, 1835: 282 [HN] type species *Volvulus inflatus* Brullé, 1835

- attenuata* Fabricius, 1801a: 253 (*Hydrophilus*) A: AF FUJ GUA GUI HAI HUN JA JIA JIX NP OM PA SC SCH TAI YE YUN "India" "Kurdistan" **AUR ORR**
aenea Brullé, 1835: 283 (*Volvulus*)
indica Mulsant, 1853: 179 (*Brachygaster*)
metallescens Mulsant, 1853: 178 (*Brachygaster*)
profunda Sharp, 1873b: 62 (*Volvulus*)
scaphiformis Fairmaire, 1879a: 83 (*Volvulus*)
compressa Boheman, 1851: 588 (*Volvulus*) N: EG **AFR**
jaegerskioeldi Sharp, 1904: 5 (*Volvulus*)
nilotica Sharp, 1904: 5 (*Volvulus*) N: EG **AFR**
compressa Régimbart, 1906: 267 (*Volvulus*) [HN]

tribe Laccobiini Houlbert, 1922

genus Arabhydrus Hebauer, 1997c: 261 type species *Arabhydrus gallagheri* Hebauer, 1997

gallagheri Hebauer, 1997c: 262 A: OM

genus Hydrophilomima M. Hansen & Schödl, 1997: 187 type species *Hydrophilomima jaechi* M. Hansen & Schödl, 1997

yunnanensis M. Hansen & Schödl, 1997: 193 A: YUN

genus Laccobius Erichson, 1837: 202 type species *Chrysomela minuta* Linnaeus, 1758

subgenus *Compsolaccobius* Ganglbauer, 1904a: 251 type species *Hydrophilus decorus* Gyllenhal, 1827

decorus Gyllenhal, 1827: 275 (*Hydrophilus*) E: EN FI GG LA ST SV UK A: AF ES KI KZ MG QIN TD TM TR UZ WS
pallidissimus Reitter, 1899b: 197 A: AF KI KZ TD TM UZ XIN

subgenus *Cyclolaccobius* Gentili, 1991: 381 type species *Laccobius rectus* Sharp, 1890

almoranus Gentili, 1995: 255 A: UP
arabicus Gentili, 1980: 31 N: EG A: SA YE AFR
bacchusi Gentili, 1979a: 44 A: HP NP UP
confusus Gentili, 1996: 23 A: HP NP PA
cribratus Gentili, 1989a: 35 A: NP UP
cyclicus Gentili, 1996: 24 A: SD ORR
fuscus Gentili, 1995: 256 A: HP UP
globulus Gentili, 1995: 257 A: UP
hainanensis Jia, Gentili & Fikáček, 2013: 406 A: HAI
hanka Gentili & Fikáček, 2009: 612 A: AP
hingstoni d'Orchymont, 1926a: 104 A: UP XIZ
championi Knisch, 1927: 132
imperialis Knisch, 1924b: 35 A: BT NP SD UP
inermis Gentili, 1995: 255 A: UP
josefi Gentili & Fikáček, 2009: 615 A: AP
***jumlanus* Gentili 2015: 158 A: NP PA**
kumaonicus Gentili, 1988: 36 A: UP
martini Jia, Song & Gentili, 2013: 92 A: GUX
masatakai Kamite, Ogata & Hikida, 2007: 35 A: JA
nitidus Gentili, 1984: 32 A: AHN FUJ HUN JIX SHA SCH ZHE
patruelis Knisch, 1924b: 36 A: HP NP PA UP ORR
inermis Hebauer & Wang, 1998: 42 (*Oocyclus*) [HN]
manalicus Short & Fikáček, 2011: 101 [RN]
politus Gentili, 1979a: 46 A: TAI YUN
flaveolus Hebauer & Wang, 1998: 41 (*Oocyclus*)
regalis Knisch, 1924b: 34 A: UP
schawalleri Gentili, 2003: 414 A: NP
silvester Gentili, 2006: 72 A: NP
yunnanensis Gentili, 2003: 415 A: SW
zugmayeri Kniž, 1910b: 451 A: NP¹⁴ XIZ

subgenus *Dimorpholaccobius* Zaitzev, 1938: 120 type species *Laccobius sulcatulus* Reitter, 1909

Brachypalpus Laporte, 1840b: 56 [HN] type species *Hydrophilus bipunctatus* Fabricius, 1775
Macrolaccobius Gentili, 1974: 550 type species *Hydrophilus striatulus* Fabricius, 1801

albescens Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 E: AU BH CR CZ FR GE IT SL SZ
similis Gentili, 1973: 61
atratus Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 E: AU BE CZ FR GB GE HU^{6, 10} IR NL PT SK¹² SP N: MO TU
subregularis Rey, 1885b: 299
atricolor d'Orchymont, 1938a: 4 N: MR
atrocephalus atrocephalus Reitter, 1872: 178 E: IT PT¹⁷ SP N: AG EG LB MO TU A: IS SY AFR
carreti Guillebeau, 1896b: 227 (245)
purpuratus Guillebeau, 1896b: 227
atrocephalus canariensis d'Orchymont, 1940d: 71 N: CI
bipunctatus Fabricius, 1775: 229 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AL AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT
LA LT LU MC NL NR NT PL PT¹⁷ RO SK SL SP SV SZ UK YU N: MO TU A: IN⁵ KZ TM TR WS XIN
alutaceus Thomson, 1868: 313
emmeryanus Rottenberg, 1874a: 318
graecus Rottenberg, 1874a: 317
chiesai Gentili, 1974: 556 A: IN KZ NP TR
elmii Gentili & Sadeghi, 2004: 40 A: IN
eremita Gentili, 1989b: 100 A: SA
***fresnedai* Gentili & Fikáček, 2015: 102 E: IT SP N: MO**
gloriana Gentili & Ribera, 1998: 194 E: SP
halophilus Gentili, 1982: 37 A: IN TR
hauserianus Kniž, 1914: (116) A: KZ IN IQ TD TM TR
hindukuschi Chiesa, 1966: 302 E: AB AR GG RU A: AF HP IN IQ KI NP PA TD TM TR UP UZ
farsicus Gentili, 1975: 128
hispanicus Gentili, 1974: 553 E: FR IT SP N: AG MO
hoberlandti Gentili, 1982: 35 E: AB A: IN TR
znojkoii Shatrovskiy, 1984: 320

- hopaensis* Mart, Incekara & Erman, 2003: 77 A: TR
kashmirensis d'Orchymont, 1943d: 1 A: KA PA
levantinus Balfour-Browne, 1939a: 31 A: IS "Palestine"
lycius Gentili & Whitehead, 2000: 74 A: TR
moraguesi Régimbart, 1898: 350 E: IT MA SP N: AG MO TU A: IN
peyerimhoffi d'Orchymont, 1939c: 369
neapolitanus Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 E: AU CZ FR GE GR IT SK¹² SL SP SZ N: AG MO TU
laevis Gerhardt, 1877a: 20 [DA]
obscuratus aegaeus Gentili, 1974: 558 E: GR TR UK (Krym) A: IN⁵ TR
obscuratus meridionalis Gentili, 1974: 560 A: AF TD ORR
obscuratus obscuratus Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 E: AB AL AR AU BE BH BU CR CZ FR GB GE GG GR HU IT LU²⁷ MC
ME NL PL PT RO SK SL SP SZ UK A: IN IS TD TM TR AFR
minor Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 [HN]
obscurus Gerhardt, 1877a: 20
regularis Rey, 1885a: 14
rufescens Rottenberg, 1874a: 308 [DA]
obscuratus orchymonti Gentili, 1976: 143 A: CY IS LE SY TR
sculptus d'Orchymont, 1935: 17 E: FR GB N: MO A: IQ TR
scutellaris Motschulsky, 1855b: 84 E: AB BH BU CR GR MC ME SL TR N: EG TU A: CY IS LE TR
sternocrinis Kuwert, 1890a: 77
simulans d'Orchymont, 1923a: 7 A: HP NP SCH SD UP YUN ORR
knischi Balfour-Browne, 1939a: 30
simulatrix d'Orchymont, 1932b: 398 E: AB AL AU BH BU CR CT CZ FR GB¹⁶ GG GR HU IN IT MC PL RO SK TR UK
(Krym) YU A: AF IN KZ TM TR
kuwerti Zaitzev, 1938: 117
sinuatus binaghii Gentili, 1974: 554 E: FR (Corse) IT (Sardegna)
sinuatus sinuatus Motschulsky, 1849: 80 E: AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE GR HU IT LA LT NL NT PL
PT RO SK SP ST SV SZ UK N: AG MO TU
cupreus Rey, 1884b: 267 [HN] [DA]
oblongus Gorham, 1907: 54
sipylus d'Orchymont, 1939c: 371 E: AB AR A: IN IQ LE TR
striatulus Fabricius, 1801a: 254 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AL AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU
IR LA LT³⁰ LU MC ME NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ TR UK YU N: TU A: KI KZ TR ZU XIN
belgicus Gentili, 1979b: 47
bucciarellii Gentili, 1974: 550
maculiceps Rottenberg, 1874a: 308
maculiceps Gerhardt, 1877a: 17 [HN]
nigriceps Thomson, 1853: 50
purpurascens Newbery, 1908: 30
signiceps Kuwert, 1890a: 78 [DA]
sulcatulus Reitter, 1909c: 80 E: AB AR GG A: IN TD TM TR
syriacus Guillebeau, 1896b: 228 E: AB AL AU BH BU CZ GG GR HU MC RO SK UK YU N: EG A: AF CY IN IQ IS
JO KI KZ LE SY TD TM TR ORR
afghanus Chiesa, 1966: 301
laevicollis Ganglbauer, 1904a: 254
torbaticus Sadeghi & Gentili, 2004: 75 A: IN
varius Gentili, 1975: 127 E: AU RO SK¹² UK
ytensis Sharp, 1910b: 250 E: BE CZ FR GB GE IR IT NL PL PT SP SZ N: MO TU
ziguensis Jia, 1997b: 650 A: HUB

subgenus *Glyptolaccobius* Gentili, 1989a: 36 type species *Laccobius affinis* Knisch, 1927

- affinis* Knisch, 1927: 132 A: NP UP
celsus Gentili, 1989a: 36 A: NP
egregius Gentili, 1995: 252 A: UP
eliogentilii Hebauer, 2002a: 14 A: NP
guttalis Gentili & Fikáček, 2009: 611 A: NP
incisus Gentili, 1989a: 36 A: NP UP
jaechi Gentili, 1988: 32 A: NP
moriyai Kamite, Ogata & Hikida, 2007: 36 A: JA
munus Gentili, 1995: 251 A: NP
qinlingensis Jia, Gentili & Fikáček, 2013: 403 A: SHA
sharmai Gentili, 1995: 252 A: NP

subgenus *Hydroxenus* Wollaston, 1867: 40 type species *Hydroxenus subpictus* Wollaston, 1867
Platylaccobius Gentili, 1974: 549 type species *Laccobius mulsanti* Zaitzev, 1908

- femoralis femoralis* Rey, 1885b: 294 E: FR IT
femoralis mulsanti Zaitzev, 1908b: 393 [RN] E: FR IT PT SP SZ N: AG MO
pallidus Mulsant & Rey, 1861a: 61 [HN]

leucaspis Kiesenwetter, 1870: 68 N: EG A: IN IS LE SA **AFR**
mascarensis Spangler, 1980: 703
revelieri Perris, 1864: 278 E: FR IT PT SP N: AG MO TU **AFR**
debilis Rottenberg, 1874a: 322
elongatus Tournier, 1878: 437 [HN]
subpictus erlangeri Régimbart, 1905: 218 A: SA YE **AFR**
propinquus Régimbart, 1905: 218

subgenus *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837: 202 type species *Chrysomela minuta* Linnaeus, 1758

albipes Kuwert, 1890a: 83 E: AL AU BE BH BU CT CZ FR GE GR HU IT **LA**³¹ NL PL RO SK ST YU "Caucasus" A: KZ TR
bedeli Sharp, 1884b: 455 A: FE HEI JA LIA NMO SC
binotatus d'Orchymont, 1934b: 109 A: ANH BEI CHQ FE FUJ GAN GUA GUI HEI HEN HUB HUN JIL LIA NMO NC QIN SC SHA SHN SHX YUN ZHE
czerskii Zaitzev, 1938: 116
cinereus Motschulsky, 1860b: 103 A: ES FE KI LIA MG NMO QIN SHX UZ
densatus Rey, 1884b: 267 [DA]
littoralis J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 189
colon Stephens, 1829c: 133 (*Hydrobius*) E: AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE HU IR LA LU MC NL NT PL RO SK SL ST SV SZ UK YU A: ES FE HEI KZ MG NIN NMO SHA TIA UZ WS XIN
biguttatus Gerhardt, 1877a: 23
mongolicus Gentili, 1973: 62
nanulus Rottenberg, 1874a: 316
exspectans Gentili, 1980: 30 A: BEI SHN
inopinus Gentili, 1980: 30 A: FE FUJ GUA JA JIL JIX LIA
miyuki Matsui, 1986: 86
kunashiricus Shatrovskiy, 1984: 308 A: FE JA
minutus Linnaeus, 1758: 372 (*Chrysomela*) E: AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT MC ME NL NR NT PL RO SK SL SP SV ST SZ UK YU A: ES FE HEI KI KZ MG NMO SHA TR WS XIN
chrysomelinus O.F. Müller, 1776: 69 (*Hydrophilus*)
coccinelloides Schrank, 1781: 199 (*Dytiscus*)
dermestoides Forster, 1771: 53 (*Dytiscus*)
globosus Heer, 1841: 481
perla Geoffroy, 1785: 12 (*Scarabaeus*)
marginellus Herbst, 1784: 129 (*Dytiscus*) [DA]
minimus Gredler, 1863a: 77 [DA]
pallidus Laporte, 1840b: 57 (*Brachypalpus*) [DA]
nobilis Gentili, 1979a: 34 A: FE FUJ GUI HUB HUN JIX SCH YUN

subgenus *Microlaccobius* Gentili, 1974: 550 type species *Laccobius gracilis* Motschulsky, 1855

algericus M. Hansen, 1999a: 147 [RN] E: GR IT N: AG EG TU A: SA **AFR**
minimus Kuwert, 1890a: 76 [HN]
alternus Motschulsky, 1855b: 84 E: AL AR AU BH CR CZ FR GE GR HU IT MC PL RO SK SL SP ST SZ UK YU "Caucasus" A: **IN**⁵ TR
gracilis Rottenberg, 1874a: 320 [HN]
nigrinus Rottenberg, 1874a: 320
peezi Chiesa, 1959: 133
andersi Hebauer, 2002b: 16 A: FE
argillaceus J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 188 A: KI NP SD TD UP **ORR**
cretaeus Gentili, 1975: 132 E: GR (Kriti)
elegans Gentili, 1979b: 45 A: FUJ HEN SCH SHA SHN YUN **ORR**
exilis Gentili, 1974: 560 A: AF BT CY IN NP PA SCH SD TD TM TR UP UZ **ORR**
eximius Kuwert, 1890a: 71 A: SA YE (Suqutra)
florens Gentili, 1979a: 48 A: FUJ GUA GUX SHN
formosus Gentili, 1979a: 48 A: FE GAN GUA GUX HAI HUB HUN JIX LIA SHA SHN TAI **ORR**
fragilis Nakane, 1966: 57 A: GAN JA LIA SC SHA TAI
gangeticus Gentili, 1979a: 37 A: NP SD UP
gracilis gracilis Motschulsky, 1855b: 84 E: AL AU BE BH BU BY CR CZ FR GE GG GR HU IT MC ME PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SZ TR UK N: AG CI LB MO TU A: IN IS TR
intermittens Kiesenwetter, 1870: 69
signatus Kuwert, 1890a: 79
subtilis Kiesenwetter, 1870: 69
viridiceps Rottenberg, 1870: 23
gracilis sardeus Baudi di Selve, 1864: 222 E: IT (Sardegna)
gracilis sellae Sharp, 1874d: 317 E: IT
hammondi Gentili, 1984: 31 A: AHN BEI FUJ GAN GUA GUI GUX HUN JIX LIA SCH SHA SHN TAI
harteni Fikáček, Gentili & Short, 2010: 142 A: AE
hebaueri Gentili, 1989b: 100 N: EG

himalayanus Gentili, 1988: 34 A: NP SD YUN **ORR**
indonesiae Gentili, 1979a: 47 A: SD **ORR**
kaszabi Chiesa, 1966: 300 A: AF KA PA
kyrgyzicus Gentili, 2003: 423 A: KI
laotianus Gentili, 1979a: 40 A: NP **ORR**
macrophthalmus Gentili, 1982: 32 A: IN
minor Wollaston, 1867: 42 (*Hydroxenus*) A: IS LE SA YE **AFR**
mistus Gentili, 1989a: 35 A: NP SD
nakanei Gentili, 1982: 33 A: JA
nepalensis Gentili, 1982: 33 A: HAI NP SD **ORR**
orientalis Knisch, 1924b: 33 N: TU A: AF BT IN IQ KU KZ NP SD TD TM UP **ORR**
orsenigoï Gentili, 1980: 31 A: IN
oscillans Sharp, 1884b: 455 A: FE JA NC SC
nipponicus Gentili, 1979a: 43
ovatus Gentili, 1979a: 36 A: IN **ORR**
persicus Gentili, 1974: 562 E: AB A: IN TR
philipinus Gentili, 2005: 362 A: TAI **ORR**
praecipuus Kuwert, 1890a: 81 N: AG CI EG A: AE IS OM QA SA YE **AFR**
singularis Kuwert, 1890a: 71
thermalis J. Müller, 1941b: 326
problematicus Gentili, 1988: 35 A: BT NP SD UP
quaesitus Gentili, 1988: 35 A: IN NP PA TM TR
roseiceps Régimbart, 1903b: 59 A: HKG JA NP UP **AUR ORR**
satoi Gentili, 1989a: 35 A: JA
shatrovskyi Gentili, 1988: 35 A: TD
sinicus Gentili, 1975: 129 A: XIN
sublaevis J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 189 A: KI KZ NP TD TM UP UZ
thermarius jelineki Gentili, 1975: 130 E: SK
thermarius thermarius Tournier, 1878: 436 E: SZ
tonkinensis Gentili, 1979a: 42 A: SHA **ORR**
yonaguniensis Matsui, 1993: 319 A: JA

subgenus *Notoberosus* Blackburn, 1895a: 30 type species *Notoberosus zietzi* Blackburn, 1895
Ortholaccobius Ganglbauer, 1904a: 251 type species *Laccobius pommayi* Bedel, 1881

pommayi Bedel, 1881: 313 N: AG MO TU

genus *Oocyclus* Sharp, 1882: 61 type species *Oocyclus brevicornis* Sharp, 1882
Enochroides Kuwert, 1890a: 62 type species *Enochroides decorus* Kuwert, 1890
Beralitra d'Orchymont 1919: 145 type species *Beralitra obscura* d'Orchymont 1919

bhutanicus Satô, 1979: 53 A: BT NP TAI **ORR**
dinghu Short & Jia, 2011: 66 A: GUA
fikaceki Short & Jia, 2011: 65 A: FUJ GUA JIX
magnificus Hebauer & Wang, 1998: 43 A: TAI
shorti Jia & Maté, 2012: 81 A: GUA HKG
sumatrensis d'Orchymont, 1932c: 685 A: HAI **ORR**
nudus Balfour-Browne, 1939d: 296

genus *Paracymus* Thomson, 1867a: 120 type species *Hydrophilus aeneus* Germar, 1824
Eumetacymus Brèthes, 1922: 263 type species *Eumetacymus virescens* Brèthes, 1922 (= *Paracymus rufocinctus* Bruch, 1915)
Paracymorphus Kuwert, 1888a: 39 type species *Paracymorphus globuloides* Kuwert, 1888 (= *Hydrobius scutellaris* Rosenhauer, 1856)
Quasiparacymus Marjanian, 2009: 124 type species *Hydrobius chalceolus* Solsky, 1874

aeneus Germar, 1824: 96 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AL AU BU CR CZ DE FR GB GE GR **IR**¹⁶ IT NL NR PL PT RO SL SP ST SV
UK "Caucasus" N: EG TU A: ES FE IN IS JA KI KZ MG **PA**¹⁸ TD TM TR XIN "Middle Asia"
cupreus Dalla Torre, 1877: 68 (*Laccobius*)
punctulatus Sturm, 1836: 15 (*Hydrobius*)
salinus Bielz, 1851: 152 (*Hydrobius*)
atomus d'Orchymont, 1925b: 202 A: FUJ GUA HAI JIX **ORR**
chalceolus Solsky, 1874: 149 (*Hydrobius*) E: AB ST A: AF TR UZ
caucasicus Kuwert, 1890a: 65
maximus Peyerimhoff, 1929c: 121 N: TU
mimicus Wooldridge, 1977: 123 A: HAI **ORR**
orientalis d'Orchymont, 1925b: 201 A: FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI JA JIX NP **ORR**
satsumanus Matsui, 1986: 88
phalacroides Wollaston, 1867: 47 (*Hydrobius*) E: FR SP N: MO **AFR AURi NTRI**
punctillatus Rey, 1885b: 273

relaxus Rey, 1884b: 267 E: CR GG GR IT RO SP ST N: AG CI EG LB TU A: CY IN IQ IS KU NP SA TD TM TR XIN
YE
schneideri Kuwert, 1888e: 293
scutellaris Rosenhauer, 1856: 57 (*Hydrobius*) E: AL BE BU CR FR GB GE GR IR IT NL PT SL SP N: AG MO TU A:
CY TR
globuloides Kuwert, 1888a: 39 (*Paracymorphus*)
nigroaeneus J. Sahlberg, 1875: 219 (*Anacaena*)
vulgatus Wooldridge, 1977: 120 A: NP PA SD UP ORR
zaitzevi Shatrovskiy, 1989: 290 A: FE

genus *Pelthydrus* d'Orchymont, 1919: 150 type species *Pelthydrus sculpturatus* d'Orchymont, 1919

subgenus *Globipelthydrus* Schönmann, 1994: 193 type species *Pelthydrus jendeki* Schönmann, 1994

championi d'Orchymont, 1926b: 241 A: UP ORR
dudgeoni Schönmann, 1994: 213 A: GUA GUX HKG JIX
grossus Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2009: 59 A: YUN ORR
horaki Schönmann, 1994: 218 A: GUX HKG ORR
longifolius Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2009: 61 A: GUI HUN FUJ JIX
okinawanus Nakane, 1982: 102 A: JA
rosa Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2009: 62 A: HUN
subgrossus Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2009: 60 A: HUB
vietnamensis Schönmann, 1994: 214 A: YUN ORR
waltraudae Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2008: 267 A: HAI

subgenus *Pelthydrus* d'Orchymont, 1919: 150 type species *Pelthydrus sculpturatus* d'Orchymont, 1919

angulatus Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2008: 268 A: HAI
fenestratus Schönmann, 1995: 133 A: GUX HKG HUN JIX
inaspectus d'Orchymont, 1926b: 237 A: YUN
incognitus Schönmann, 1995: 139 A: HKG ORR
insularis Schönmann, 1995: 129 A: GUX HKG
japonicus Satô, 1960: 78 A: JA
jengi Schönmann, 1995: 140 A: TAI
minutus d'Orchymont, 1919: 153 A: GUX HKG HAI NP TAI UP ORR
nepalensis Schönmann, 1995: 133 A: NP XIZ YUN
sculpturatus d'Orchymont, 1919: 153 A: YUN ORR
speculifer Schönmann, 1995: 142 A: HKG
tongi Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2008: 271 A: HAI
vitalisi d'Orchymont, 1926b: 239 A: GUA HAI HKG TAI ORR
yulinensis Bian, Schönmann & Li, 2009: 63 A: GUI

tribe Hydrobiusini Mulsant, 1844

genus *Ametor* A.P. Semenov, 1900c: 614 type species *Ametor rudesculptus* A.P. Semenov, 1900

elongatus Ji & Schödl, 1998: 215 A: SCH
rudesculptus A.P. Semenov, 1900c: 617 A: BT HP KZ NP SCH SD TD XIZ YUN
oberthuri d'Orchymont, 1942e: 18
wittmeri Satô, 1977: 200
rugosus Knisch, 1924b: 32 (*Hydrocycclus*) A: BT HP NP SCH SD UP XIZ YUN
rufrena d'Orchymont, 1942e: 15 (*Hydrocassis*)
scabrosus Horn, 1873a: 133 (*Hydrobius*) A: FE JIL NAR
granulosus d'Orchymont, 1942e: 19
lucifer Shatrovskiy, 1989: 289 (*Hydrocassis*)
xizangensis Jia & Zhao, 2013: 128 A: XIZ

genus *Hydrobius* Leach, 1815: 96 type species *Dytiscus fuscipes* Linnaeus, 1758 (ICZN, 1990)
Limnohydrobius Reitter, 1909a: 357 type species *Hydrobius convexus* Brullé, 1835

arcticus Kuwert, 1890a: 34 E: FI NR NT SV A: ES IN³ TR
frigidus Poppius, 1909b: 30
convexus Brullé, 1835: 282 E: FR IT PT SP N: TU A: TR
grandis Motschulsky, 1859a: 128 (*Limnoxenus*)
fuscipes Linnaeus, 1758: 411 (*Dytiscus*) E: AB AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT
LU NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG TU A: CY ES FE IN IQ IS KZ MG NMO SY TD TR
UZ WS XIN NAR
aeneus Solier, 1834: 314

aestivus Rey, 1885b: 246
angustus A. Villa & G.B. Villa, 1838: 63 (*Hydrophilus*)
aquaticus Linnaeus, 1760: 139 (*Scarabaeus*)
arcadius Brullé, 1832: 164
baleareicus L. W. Schaufuss, 1882b: 528
brevior Kuwert, 1890a: 33
chalconotus Stephens, 1829c: 128
fuscipes O.F. Müller, 1776: 69 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
fuscipes Steven, 1808: 8 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
gyrinoides Schrank, 1781: 199 (*Dytiscus*)
insculptus J. L. LeConte, 1855: 372
levigatus Laporte, 1840b: 55
picicrus Thomson, 1884b: cxxxi
regularis LeConte, 1855: 372
rottenbergii Gerhardt, 1872: 3
scarabaeoides Linnaeus, 1758: 413 (*Dytiscus*)
seriatus J. L. LeConte, 1855: 372
subrotundus Stephens, 1829c: 128
orientalis Jia & Short, 2009: 26 A: GUA
pauper Sharp, 1884b: 452 A: JA
pui Jia, 1995: 131 A: QIN
punctistriatus Jia, 1995: 133 A: HEI

genus *Hydrocassis* Fairmaire, 1878a: 88 type species *Hydrocassis scapulata* Fairmaire, 1878
Hydrocylus Sharp, 1884b: 451 type species *Hydrocylus lacustris* Sharp, 1884

anhuiensis Ji & Schödl, 1998: 212 A: ANH JIX
baoshanensis Schödl & Ji, 1995: 233 A: YUN
gansu Jia & Zhao, 2013: 131 A: GAN
hebaueri Schödl, 2000: 178 A: GUA **ORR**
imperialis Knisch, 1921b: 105 (*Hydrocylus*) A: FUJ HUN JIX
jengi Satô, 1998: 82 A: JA
lacustris Sharp, 1884b: 451 (*Hydrocylus*) A: JA
metasternalis Schödl & Ji, 1995: 231 A: YUN **ORR**
mongolica Liu, Ji & Jing, 2008: 175 A: NMO
pseudoscapha Ji & Schödl, 1998: 212 A: ANH
scapha d'Orchymont, 1942e: 13 A: FUJ GUA GUX HUN JIX SCH **ORR**
vietnamica Satô, 1995: 129
scaphoides d'Orchymont, 1942e: 14 A: YUN **ORR**
scapulata Fairmaire, 1878a: 89 A: GAN HEB SHA SHX SCH
schillhammeri Schödl & Ji, 1995: 234 A: YUN
sichuana Ji & Schödl, 1998: 214 A: SCH
taiwana Satô, 1971: 35 A: TAI
uncinata Ji & Schödl, 1998: 214 A: YUN **ORR**

genus *Hydrocassis*, **nomen dubium**
formosa Knisch, 1921b: 103 (*Hydrocylus*) A: FUJ

genus *Limnoxenus* Motschulsky, 1853b: 10 type species *Hydrophilus oblongus* Herbst, 1797 (= *Hydrophilus niger* Gmelin, 1790)

niger Gmelin, 1790: 1944 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AU BU BY CR CZ DE FR GB GE GR HU **HR**¹⁶ IT **LT**⁵⁰ **LU**²⁰ NL PL PT RO
SK SP ST YU "Caucasus" N: AG MO A: IN IS LE SY TR
oblongus Herbst, 1797: 300 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
olmoi Hernando & Fresneda, 1994: 81 E: PT SP

tribe Hydrophilini Latreille, 1802

genus *Brownephilus* Mouchamps, 1959: 300 type species *Neohydrophilus levantinus* Balfour-Browne, 1939

levantinus Balfour-Browne, 1939a: 34 (*Neohydrophilus*) A: JO
major Incekara, Mart, Polat & Karaca, 2009: 318 (*Hydrochara*) A: TR

genus *Hydrobiomorpha* Blackburn, 1888b: 814 type species *Hydrobiomorpha bovilli* Blackburn, 1888
Neohydrophilus d'Orchymont, 1911: 59 type species *Hydrophilus deplanatus* d'Orchymont, 1911

spinicollis nordica Mouchamps, 1959: 315 A: BT NP SD **ORR**
spinicollis spinicollis Eschscholtz, 1822: 41 (*Hydrophilus*) A: FUJ GUA GUX HKG JIX YUN "India" **ORR**
elongata Régimbart, 1902b: 471 (*Hydrophilus*)
wencki Paulino d'Oliveira, 1880: 156 (*Hydrophilus*) N: EG **AFR**

loanei Camerano, 1907: 4 (*Hydrophilus*)

genus *Hydrochara* Berthold, 1827: 355 type species *Dytiscus caraboides* Linnaeus, 1758

Hydraechus Stephens, 1839: 88 type species *Dytiscus caraboides* Linnaeus, 1758

Hydrochares Sharp, 1873b: 58 type species *Dytiscus caraboides* Linnaeus, 1758

Hydrocharis Hope, 1838: 125 type species *Dytiscus caraboides* Linnaeus, 1758

affinis Sharp, 1873b: 58 (*Hydrochares*) **E:** ST "Caucasus" **A:** ANH BEI ES FE FUJ GAN GUA GUI HEI HEN HUB HUN
JA JIL JIX KZ LIA MG NMO SC SCH SHG SHN SHX TD UZ XIN YUN ZHE

caraboides Linnaeus, 1758: 411 (*Dytiscus*) **E:** AL AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IT LA LT
LU NL NR NT PL RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU **A:** ES **IN**^{3,5} TR WS

costata Lüderwaldt, 1897: 126 (*Hydrous*)

flaviventris G. Ochs, 1923: 46 (*Hydrophilus*)

intermedia Mulsant, 1844a: 133 (*Hydrous*)

nigricornis De Geer, 1774: 376 (*Hydrophilus*) [RN]

scrobiculata Panzer, 1799c: no. 11 (*Hydrophilus*)

smaragdina Bach, 1856: 246 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]

subaenea Motschulsky, 1845a: 32 (*Hydrophilus*)

substriata Sturm, 1843: 330 (*Hydrophilus*)

dichroma Fairmaire, 1892b: 144 (*Hydrous*) **E:** BU GR HU **SK**¹² ST TR UK **A:** CY IN IS KI SY TD TM TR UZ WS XIN

subvariolosa A.P. Semenov, 1900b: 585 (*Hydrophilus*)

flavipalpis Boheman, 1851: 595 (*Hydrophilus*) **A:** OM YE **AFR**

flavipes Steven, 1808: 3 (*Hydrophilus*) **E:** AB AU BU CR CZ FR GE GG GR HU IT LA MC PL RO SK SL SP ST UK YU
N: EG MO **A:** AF GAN IN IQ KU KZ TD TM TR UZ XIN

profanifuga A.P. Semenov, 1900b: 583 (*Hydrophilus*)

libera Sharp, 1884b: 450 (*Hydrocharis*) **A:** BEI FE HEI JA JIA LIA NC

semenovi Zaitzev, 1908a: 150 (*Hydrophilus*) **E:** GG UK (Krym)

similis d'Orchymont, 1919: 162 (*Hydrophilus*) **A:** "India"

vicina Bameul, 1996: 5 **A:** NC

genus *Hydrophilus* Geoffroy, 1762: 180 type species *Dytiscus piceus* Linnaeus, 1758

subgenus *Hydrophilus* Geoffroy, 1762: 180 type species *Dytiscus piceus* Linnaeus, 1758

Hydrodema Laporte, 1840b: 51 type species *Hydrophilus albipes* Laporte, 1840

Hydrosoma Laporte, 1840b: 50 type species *Hydrophilus latipalpus* Laporte, 1840

Hydrous Linnaeus, 1775: 7 [RN] type species *Dytiscus piceus* Linnaeus, 1758

Pagipherus Kuwert, 1893b: 82 type species *Hydrophilus triangularis* Say, 1823

Stethoxus Solier, 1834: 302 type species *Hydrophilus ater* Olivier, 1793 (= *Hydrophilus ensifer* Brullé, 1837)

acuminatus Motschulsky, 1854: 44 **A:** BEI FE GUA GUI GUX HEB HEN HKG JA JIX LIA NC NMO SC SCH SHG TAI
TIA XIZ YUN ZHE **ORR**

cognatus Sharp, 1873b: 57

pallidipalpis W. S. MacLeay, 1825: 35 (*Hydrous*) [DA]

sumatrae Kuwert, 1893b: 85 (*Hydrous*)

aterrimus Eschscholtz, 1822: 128 **E:** AU BE BU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GE HU IT LA LT NL NT PL RO SK SV SZ UK
"Caucasus" **A:** IN TM TR WS

africanus Kuwert, 1893b: 86 (*Hydrous*)

barbatus Letzner, 1884: 301

morio Sturm, 1835: 109

bilineatus bilineatus W.S. MacLeay, 1825: 36 (*Hydrous*) **A:** FUJ "India" **AUR ORR**

brunnipalpis Kuwert, 1893b: 90 (*Hydrous*)

columbinus Kuwert, 1893b: 90 (*Hydrous*)

gayndahensis W. J. MacLeay, 1873: 129

orientalis Kuwert, 1893b: 91 (*Hydrous*)

picicornis Chevrolat, 1863: 204 (*Hydroporus*)

resplendens Kuwert, 1893b: 91 (*Hydrous*)

ruficornis Boisduval, 1835: 151 [HN]

sabellifer Fairmaire, 1879a: 80

bilineatus caschmirensis Kollar & L. Redtenbacher, 1844: 513 **A:** BT FUJ GUA GUX HAI HUB JA JIX KA SC SD SCH
TAI XIZ YUN "Manchuria" **ORR**

birmanicus Régimbart, 1902a: 202 (*Stethoxus*)

japonicus Sharp, 1873b: 57

cavisternum Bedel, 1891a: 310 (*Stethoxus*) **A:** GUA HAI HKG **ORR**

dauricus Mannerheim, 1852a: 297 **A:** ES FE GAN HEI JA LIA NMO SHN

ganssuensis A.P. Semenov, 1889: 194

hastatus Herbst, 1779: 317 (*Dytiscus*) **A:** GUA HAI HKG YUN ZHE "India" **ORR**

aberrans Kuwert, 1893b: 93 (*Hydrous*)

indicus Bedel, 1891a: 310 (*Stethoxus*) **A:** NP SD UP

mesopotamiae Kniž, 1914: (115) (*Hydrous*) **A:** IQ

olivaceus Fabricius, 1781a: 289 **A:** NP SHG **ORR**

oblongus Olivier, 1793: 125
piceus Linnaeus, 1758: 411 (*Dytiscus*) E: AB AL²⁴ AR AU AZ BE BH BU BY CR CZ DE FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IT LA
LT LU MC ME MD NL NR PL RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG EG A: FE IN³ IS KA KZ LE SY TD TR WS
XIN
angustior Rey, 1885b: 227
niger G. Eichler, 1876: 168 [HN]
plicifer Bedel, 1891a: 313 (*Stethoxus*)
ruficornis DeGeer, 1774: 371 [RN]
turkestanus Kuwert, 1893b: 85 (*Hydrous*)
viridicollis Kollar & L. Redtenbacher, 1844: 513
pistaceus Laporte, 1840b: 50 E: FR IT PT SP N: AG MO TU
inermis Lucas, 1846: 244
inermis Küster, 1852: no.56 [HN]
rufocinctus Bedel, 1891a: 309 (*Stethoxus*) A: SD UP
senegalensis Percheron, 1835: (no.4) 3 (*Hydrous*) N: AG EG A: PA SA UP YE AFR ORR
caffer Boheman, 1851: 594
convexus Laporte, 1840b: 50
paulinierii Guérin-Méneville, 1842: 73
piesbergeni Reitter, 1906c: 40 (*Hydrous*)
sternalis Reitter, 1906c: 41 (*Hydrous*) A: HUN XIN

subgenus *Temnopterus* Solier, 1834: 302 type species *Temnopterus aculeatus* Solier, 1834

aculeatus Solier, 1834: 308 (*Temnopterus*) N: EG A: IN IS OM SA SY TR YE AFR
aegyptiacus Peyron, 1856a: 723
armatus Laporte, 1840b: 51
lugubris Motschulsky, 1845a: 31
spinipennis Gory, 1834: pl. 20 [fig. 14]

genus *Hydrophilus*, **nomina dubia** (possibly not even Hydrophiloidea)

ater Gmelin, 1790: 1944 [DA] E: "Europa"
atricapillus Duftschmid, 1805: 243 [DA] E: AU
rufus Scopoli, 1763: 98 (*Dytiscus*) [DA] E: AU
tricolor Herbst, 1784: 122 [DA] E: GE

genus *Sternolophus* Solier, 1834: 302 type species *Sternolophus rufipes* Solier, 1834 (= *Sternolophus solieri* Laporte, 1840)

subgenus *Neosternolophus* Zaitzev, 1909: 229 type species *Hydrobius artensis* Montrouzier, 1860 (= *Hydrobius marginicollis* Hope, 1841)

inconspicuus Nietner, 1856: 15 (*Hydrous*) A: FUJ GUA GUX HKG JA MAC NP SD TAI YUN ORR
brachyacanthus Régimbart, 1902b: 472

subgenus *Sternolophus* Solier, 1834: 302 type species *Sternolophus rufipes* Solier, 1834 (= *Sternolophus solieri* Laporte, 1840)

Helobius Mulsant, 1851: 75 type species *Helobius noticollis* Mulsant, 1851 (= *Sternolophus solieri* Laporte, 1840)

decens Zaitzev, 1909: 231 A: IN OM SA YE ORR

rufipes Fabricius, 1792a: 183 (*Hydrophilus*) A: BEI FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI HUB HUN JA JIA JIX KA NP PA¹⁸ SC
SCH SD SHA SHX TAI XIZ YUN ZHE ORR

fulvipes Motschulsky, 1854: 45

mergus L. Redtenbacher, 1844: 514 (*Tropisternus*) [HN]

solieri Laporte, 1840b: 54 [RN] E: GR ITi N: AG EG A: IS SA YE AFR

graecus Baudi di Selve, 1864: 221 (*Hydrous*)

noticollis Mulsant, 1851: 75 (*Helobius*)

punctulatus L.W. Schaufuss, 1883b: cxc

rufipes Solier, 1834: 311 [HN]

unicolor Laporte, 1840b: 54 A: YE (Suqutra) AFR

elongatus L.W. Schaufuss, 1883b: cxc

frater L.W. Schaufuss, 1883b: cxc

subfamily **Chaetarthriinae** Bedel, 1881

tribe Anacaenini M. Hansen, 1991

genus *Anacaena* Thomson, 1859: 18 type species *Hydrophilus globulus* Paykull, 1798

Creniphilus Motschulsky, 1845a: 549 [suppressed]

Enigmata M. Hansen, 1999b: 129 type species *Enigmata brunnea* Hansen, 1999

Grodum M. Hansen, 1999b: 124 type species *Grodum striatum* Hansen, 1999

Hebauerina Gentili, 2002: 141 type species *Hebauerina nanica* Gentili, 2002

Laccobiellus Abeille de Perrin, 1901: 60 type species *Hydrophilus globulus* Paykull, 1798

Metacymus Sharp, 1882: 65 type species *Metacymus parvulus* Sharp, 1882

Omniops Perkins & Short, 2004: 2 type species *Omniops fasciatus* Perkins & Short, 2004 (= *Anacaena praetexta* (Gentili, 1996))
Paranacaena Blackburn, 1888b: 820 type species *Paracymus lindi* Blackburn, 1888

asahinai Satô, 1982: 385 A: FE JA
atriflava Jia, 1997a: 108 A: ANH FUJ GUA GUI JIX ZHE
bipustulata Marsham, 1802: 406 (*Hydrophilus*) E: BE BU CR CZ FR GB GE IT LU NL PL PT RO SK SP SZ UK N: AG MO TU
kiesenwetteri Reitter, 1872: 178 (*Laccobius*)
similis Laporte, 1840b: 57 (*Brachypalpus*)
brachypenis Komarek, 2012: 248 A: YUN
bulbifera Pu, 1964: 400 (397) A: GUA GUI HUN
bushiki Pu, 1963: 82 (79) A: HUN YUN
conglobata Wollaston, 1854: 97 (*Hydrobius*) N: MR
gaoligongshana Komarek, 2012: 251 A: YUN
gaetanae Bameul, 2001: 226 E: FR (Corse)
gerula d'Orchymont, 1942e: 54 A: GUI YUN
globulus Paykull, 1798: 188 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AL AN AU BE BY CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE HU¹⁰ IR IT LA LT^{26, 30} LU ME NL NR PL PT SK SP SV SZ UK N: AG MO TU A: TR
allabroix Laporte, 1840b: 58 (*Coelostoma*) [DA]
elliptica Sainte-Claire Deville, 1914: 532
glabricollis L.W. Schaufuss, 1869: 11 (*Hydrobius*)
nitidior Kuwert, 1890a: 69
haemorrhoea Wollaston, 1864: 92 (*Hydrobius*) N: CI
hainanensis Jia, 1997a: 109 A: HAI
jaegeri Komarek, 2006: 289 A: NP
jengi Komarek, 2011: 230 A: TAI
jiafenglongi Komarek, 2012: 255 A: YUN
laevis d'Orchymont, 1936d: 257 A: NP UP
laevoides Komarek, 2006: 294 A: UP
lancifera Pu, 1963: 81 (78) A: ANH FUJ GUA HUN JIX SCH YUN
lanzhuji Komarek, 2012: 258 A: HAI
limbata Fabricius, 1792a: 82 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AL AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT^{25, 30} LU ME NL NT PL PT RO SK SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG A: FE IN⁵ IS KZ SY TR WS NARi
carinata Thomson, 1870a: 126
foveolata Haworth, 1807: 86 (*Hydrophilus*)
ochracea Stephens, 1829c: 134 (*Hydrobius*) [DA]
lohsei Berge Henegouwen & Hebauer, 1989: 273 E: AU IT SZ
lushanensis Pu, 1964: 400 (398) A: JIX
lutescens Stephens, 1829c: 134 (*Hydrobius*) E: AR AU BE BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU^{6, 9, 10} IR¹⁶ IT LA LT LU MA MC MD NL NR NT PL PT RO RU SK¹² SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG EG MO TU A: FE KZ TR UZ WS XIN NAR
ambigua Rey, 1885a: 13 (*Brachypalpus*)
castanea LeConte, 1878b: 597 (*Hydrobius*) [DA]
feminalis LeConte, 1878b: 597 (*Hydrobius*) [DA]
immatura Abeille de Perrin, 1901: 59
infusca Motschulsky, 1859a: 177 (*Brachypalpus*) [DA]
marshami Stephens, 1839: 92 (*Laccobius*) [RN]
nitida Heer, 1841: 485 (*Hydrobius*)
ovata Reiche, 1861: 203 (*Hydrobius*) [DA]
praecox Dufour, 1843: 58 (*Hydrobius*) [DA]
sordens Stephens, 1829c: 134 (*Hydrobius*)
variabilis Sharp, 1870b: 255
maculata Pu, 1964: 400 (399) A: FUJ GUA GUI GUX HUN JIX YUN
pseudoyunnanensis Jia, 1997a: 110
marchantiae Wollaston, 1857: 31 (*Hydrobius*) N: MR
pui Komarek, 2012: 261 A: GUI HUB JIX SICH YUN
rufipes Guillebeau, 1896b: 226 (*Paracymus*) E: BH GR IT YU TR A: IN⁵ IS LE SY TR
jordanensis Burmeister, 1985: 44
schoenmanni Komarek, 2012: 263 A: YUN
sichuana Komarek, 2012: 264 A: SCH
smetanai Komarek, 2011: 232 A: TAI
taurica Ryndevich, 2000: 123 E: AR GG ST UK (Krym) A: KZ
wangi Komarek, 2012: 266 A: GUX HUB SCH
yunnanensis d'Orchymont, 1942e: 49 A: GUX HUN YUN
hunanensis Pu, 1964: 400 (397)

genus *Crenitis* Bedel, 1881: 306 type species *Hydrobius punctatostriatus* Letzner, 1840

subgenus *Acrenitis* Matsui & Nakane, 1985: 91 type species *Crenitis osawai* Nakane, 1966

formosana Hebauer, 1994: 20 A: TAI
nakanei Hebauer, 1994: 24 A: JA
neglecta Matsui & Nakane, 1985: 90 A: JA
osawai Nakane, 1966: 55 A: JA TAI
primorica Hebauer, 1994: 27 A: FE LIA
satoi Hebauer, 1994: 29 A: JA TAI
tokarana Nakane, 1966: 56 A: JA

subgenus *Crenitis* Bedel, 1881: 306 type species *Hydrobius punctatostratus* Letzner, 1840
Aparacymus Matsui & Nakane, 1985: 91 type species *Anacaena japonica* Nakane, 1963
Creniphilus Horn, 1890a: 267 type species *Hydrobius rufiventris* Horn, 1873
Noxonus d'Orchymont, 1925a: 164 type species *Crenitis zimmermanni* Knisch, 1924

apicalis Reitter, 1896d: 285 (*Paracymus*) A: ES FE HEI JA JIL LIA NMO SCH
protuberans Jia, 1996: 96
convexa Ji & Komarek, 2003: 402 A: NO SHX SW
cordula Hebauer, 1994: 18 A: NP YUN
hokkaidensis Nakane, 1966: 57 (*Anacaena*) A: JA
japonica Nakane, 1963c: 65 (*Anacaena*) A: JA
kanyukovae Shatrovskiy, 1989: 289 A: FE
nepalensis Hebauer, 1994: 25 A: NP
orientalis Satô, 1979: 54 A: BT NP SD
punctatostrata Letzner, 1840: 81 (*Hydrobius*) E: AU BE CZ GE PL SK SZ
rufula Hebauer, 1994: 29 A: NP
shaanxiensis Ji & Komarek, 2003: 408 A: NO

tribe Chaetarhriini Bedel, 1881

genus *Chaetarthria* Stephens, 1835: 401 type species *Hydrophilus seminulum* Herbst, 1797
Cyllidium Erichson, 1837: 211 type species *Hydrophilus seminulum* Herbst, 1797

almorana Knisch, 1924b: 39 A: UP **ORR**
indica d'Orchymont, 1920: 19 A: GUX HKG NP SD **ORR**
saundersi d'Orchymont, 1923b: 420 A: NP **ORR**
seminulum Herbst, 1797: 314 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AU BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU **IR**¹⁶ IT LA LT LU
MC NL NR NT PL PT SK SL SP SV SZ UK YU "Caucasus" N: TU A: IN TR "Siberia"
carbonaria Sturm, 1807: 61 (*Agathidium*) [DA]
picea Hochhuth, 1871: 246
seminulum Paykull, 1798: 190 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
sithonica Hebauer, 1993: 1
similis Wollaston, 1864: 93 E: FR GE IT SP SZ N: CI EG MO A: IS
simillima Vorst & Cuppen, 2003: 164 E: AU BE CZ FR GB GE **IR**¹⁶ **LU**²⁰ NL SP

genus *Hemisphaera* Pandellé, 1876: 57 type species *Hemisphaera infima* Pandellé, 1876 (= *Hydrobius seriatopunctatus* Perris, 1874)

guignoti Schaefer, 1975: 130 E: FR **PT**¹⁷ SP
miltiadis J. Sahlberg, 1908: 23 E: GR
orientalis Jia, Fikáček & Song, 2013 A: GUX
seriatopunctata Perris, 1874: 2 (*Hydrobius*) E: FR IT SP
infima Pandellé, 1876: 58
socotrana Fikáček, Delgado & Gentili, 2012: 119 A: YE (Suqutra)

genus *Thysanarthria* d'Orchymont, 1926b: 242 type species *Hydrobius atriceps* Régimbart, 1903
Chaetarthriomorphus Chiesa, 1967: 276 type species *Chaetarthriomorphus sulcatus* Chiesa, 1967

brittoni Balfour-Browne, 1951: 215 A: YE
championi Knisch, 1924b: 40 (*Chaetarthria*) A: UP
madurensis Hebauer, 2001b: 298 A: NP **ORR**
sulcata Chiesa, 1967: 276 (*Chaetarthriomorphus*) A: AF OM

subfamily **Enochrinae** Short & Fikáček, 2013

genus *Cymbiodyta* Bedel, 1881: 307 type species *Hydrophilus marginellus* Fabricius, 1792
Cymbula Pandellé, 1876: 58 [HN] type species *Philhydrus ovalis* Thomson, 1853 (= *Hydrophilus marginellus* Fabricius, 1792)
Hydrocombis Sharp, 1882: 70 type species *Hydrocombis brevicollis* Sharp, 1882

lishizheni Jia & Lin, 2015b: 446 A: JIX

marginella Fabricius, 1792a: 185 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AB AR AU BU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT
LU ME NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SP ST SV SZ UK A: ES KZ NP TR UZ WS

carbonarius Kuwert, 1892d: 364 (*Philydrus*)
marginatus Duftschmid, 1805: 241 (*Hydrophilus*)
margipallens Marsham, 1802: 408 (*Hydrophilus*)
ovalis Thomson, 1853: 52 (*Philhydrus*)
testacea Speiser, 1893: 13

orientalis Jia & Short, 2011a: 348 A: GUA JIX

genus *Enochrus* Thomson, 1859: 18 type species *Hydrophilus bicolor* sensu Gyllenhal, 1808 (= *Hydrophilus melanocephalus* Olivier, 1793)

subgenus *Enochrus* Thomson, 1859: 18 type species *Hydrophilus bicolor* sensu Gyllenhal, 1808 (= *Hydrophilus melanocephalus* Olivier, 1793)

melanocephalus Olivier, 1793: 127 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AR AU BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA
LT LU NL NR NT PL PT SK SP ŠV SZ UK YU N: AG A: AF ES FE IS KZ NMO TR

atricapillus Stephens, 1829c: 131 (*Hydrobius*)
italus Kuwert, 1890a: 62

subgenus *Holcophilydrus* Kniž, 1912: (168) type species *Holcophilydrus ussuriensis* Kniž, 1912

hybridus Hebauer, 2005: 53 A: HUB

laoticus Hebauer, 2005: 52 A: YUN **ORR**

parumstriatus Hebauer, 2005: 52 A: TAI

simulans Sharp, 1873b: 59 (*Philhydrus*) A: FE JA SC TAI BEI HEB HEI HUB JIL LIA NMO SCH SHA SHG SHX TIA
"Manchuria"

crenatostratus H. Kolbe, 1886: 179 (*Philhydrus*)
kishidai Kamiya, 1935: 4
umbratus Sharp, 1884b: 454 (*Philydrus*)
ussuriensis Kniž, 1912: (168)

subgenus *Hydatotrephis* W.S. MacLeay, 1873: 129 type species *Hydatotrephis mastersi* W.S. MacLeay, 1873

liangi Jia & Zhao, 2007: 252 A: GUI JIX SCH

subgenus *Lumetus* Zaitzev, 1908b: 385 [RN] type species *Hydrophilus melanocephalus* sensu Fabricius, 1801 (= *Philhydrus fuscipennis* Thomson, 1884)

Philydrus Solier, 1834: 302 [HN] type species *Hydrophilus melanocephalus* sensu Fabricius, 1801 (= *Philhydrus fuscipennis* Thomson, 1884)
Pseudenochrus Lomnicki, 1911: 266 type species *Hydrobius frontalis* Erichson, 1837 (= *Hydrophilus ochropterus* Marsham, 1802)

asiaticus Kuwert, 1893a: 17 (*Philydrus*) A: IN KZ TM GAN SHX

ater Kuwert, 1888e: 289 (279) (*Philydrus*) E: AU BH CR FR GR HU^{6, 7, 10} IT RO SP YU N: AG EG A: CY IN IQ IS JO
KU KZ LE OM PA¹⁸ SA SY TD TM TR UZ XIN

bicolor Fabricius, 1792a: 184 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AB AR AU BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA
LT LU²⁰ MA ME NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV UK N: AG CI EG MO TU A: ES FE IN^{3, 5} JA KZ MG
NMO NP TD TM TR UZ WS XIN

atricornis Kuwert, 1888e: 286 (276) (*Philydrus*)
chrysomelinus Fabricius, 1787: 192 (*Dytiscus*) [HN]
ferrugineus Küster, 1849b: no.10 (*Hydrobius*) [HN]
flavus Kuwert, 1890a: 43 (*Philydrus*)
fulvus Marsham, 1802: 408 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
grisescens Gyllenhal, 1827: 276 (*Hydrophilus*)
labiatus Rey, 1885b: 258 (*Philydrus*) [DA]
levanderi J. Sahlberg, 1892: 225 (*Philhydrus*) [RN]
maritimus Thomson, 1853: 51 (*Philhydrus*)
mediterraneus J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 185 (*Philhydrus*)
rubicundus Kuwert, 1888e: 275 (*Philydrus*)
sahlbergi Kuwert, 1888e: 286 (276) (*Philydrus*) [HN]
sternospina Kuwert, 1888e: 288 (277) (*Philydrus*)
torquatus Marsham, 1802: 405 (*Hydrophilus*) [DA]
unguidebilis Kuwert, 1888e: 287 (276) (*Philydrus*)
yukinoae Matsui, 1994: 218

blazquezae Arribas & Millán, 2013: 192 N: MO

calabricus Ferro, 1986c: 433 (*Philydrus*) E: IT

concii Chiesa, 1965: 55 E: IT

convexius Satô, 1977: 198 [DA] A: BT NP

falcarius Hebauer, 1991a: 84 E: IT (Sicilia)

ferrugineus Motschulsky, 1849: 79 (*Philhydrus*) [DA] A: ES

- fuscipennis* Thomson, 1884a: 1031 (*Philydrus*) **E**: AB AR AU BH BU CT CZ DE FI GB GE HU IR IT LA **LT**³⁰ LU NR NT PL PT **SK**¹² SL SP ST SV UK **N**: TU **A**: ES HEI IN KI KZ NMO TR WS XIN
berolinensis Kuwert, 1888e: 278 (*Philydrus*)
caspicus Kuwert, 1888e: 282 (275) (*Philydrus*)
fasciatus Kuwert, 1888e: 278 (*Philydrus*)
sahlbergi Fauvel, 1887: 86 (*Philydrus*) [RN]
similis Kuwert, 1888e: 278 (*Philydrus*)
- halophilus* Bedel, 1879: clxix (*Philydrus*) **E**: DE FR GB GE **HU**^{6, 10} IR IT NL SP ST SV UK **A**: CY **IN**⁵ TR
brevipalpis Sharp, 1914a: 83 (*Philydrus*) [DA]
salinus Kuwert, 1888e: 279 (*Philydrus*)
- hamifer* Ganglbauer, 1901a: 332 (*Philydrus*) **E**: AU CZ GE HU **SK**¹² ST UK YU **A**: IS KI KZ TM UZ
caspicus d'Orchymont, 1933a: 308
- hispanicus* Kuwert, 1888e: 281 (275) (*Philydrus*) **E**: PT SP
jesusarribasi Arribas & Millán, 2013: 191 **E**: SP
- ochropterus* Marsham, 1802: 409 (*Hydrophilus*) **E**: AU BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SP SV SZ **A**: ES TR WS
frontalis Erichson, 1837: 210 (*Hydrobius*)
nigricans Zetterstedt, 1838: 123 (*Hydrophilus*)
- politus* Küster, 1849b: no.9 (*Hydrobius*) **E**: CR IT PT SP **N**: AG CI EG MO MR TU **A**: AF CY **IN**⁵ IS LE OM SY TR
argentinus Rottenberg, 1870: 22 (*Philhydrus*)
atlanticus C.É. Blanchard, 1853: 51 (*Philydrus*)
cosyrensis Rey, 1885b: 260 (*Philydrus*)
sahariensis Fairmaire, 1879b: 160 (*Philhydrus*)
- quadrinotatus* Guillebeau, 1896b: 226 (*Philhydrus*) **A**: "Syria"
- quadripunctatus* Herbst, 1797: 305 (*Hydrophilus*) **E**: AL AU AZ BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IT LA LT LU ME NL NR NT PL **PT**¹⁷ SK SL SP SV UK **A**: ES FE HEI IN IS KI KZ **MG**²¹ NMO TD TR XIN WS
dichrous Krynicki, 1832: 116 (*Hydrophilus*) [DA]
frontalis Dalla Torre, 1877: 68 (*Philhydrus*) [HN]
fulvipennis Rey, 1885b: 262 (*Philydrus*) [HN]
marginatus Gozis, 1916: 42 (*Philydrus*)
rectus J. Sahlberg, 1875: 216 (*Philydrus*)
ytenensis Sharp, 1915f: 323 (*Philydrus*)
- risii* Arribas & Millán, 2013: 193 **N**: MO TU
- salomonis* J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 187 (*Philhydrus*) **E**: SP **A**: AF IN IS JO TR
- segmentinotatus* Kuwert, 1888e: 284 (276) (*Philydrus*) **E**: AL BU CR FR GR IT ME PT RO SL SP ST YU **N**: AG EG LB TU **A**: CY ES FE IN IQ IS JO KU KZ MG SA TD TM TR UZ **AFR**
apicinotus Kuwert, 1888e: 285 (276) (*Philydrus*)
maculiapex Kuwert, 1888e: 284 (276) (*Philydrus*)
transcaspicus J. Sahlberg, 1900b: 185 (*Philhydrus*)
vultur Kuwert, 1888e: 283 (276) (*Philydrus*)
- sinuatus* d'Orchymont, 1937c: 38 **A**: IN KU PA
- subsignatus* Harold, 1877: 342 (*Philydrus*) **A**: BEI CHQ HUB HUN FUJ GUA JA JIA SHA SHG SC TAI
- testaceus* Fabricius, 1801a: 252 (*Hydrophilus*) **E**: AB AR AU BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL RO SK SP ST SV SZ UK YU **N**: TU **A**: ES FE **IN**⁵ JA KZ TR WS XIN
lederi Kuwert, 1888e: 289 (277) (*Philydrus*) [DA]
lineatus Kuwert, 1888e: 275 (*Philydrus*)
maculicollis Dalla Torre, 1877: 68 (*Philhydrus*)
- turanicus* Schödl, 1998: 123 **A**: IN TM
- subgenus** *Methydrus* Rey, 1885b: 253 type species *Hydrophilus affinis* Thunberg, 1794
Agraphilydrus Kuwert, 1888e: 280 type species *Hydrophilus affinis* Thunberg, 1794
Gemelus García, 2000: 223 type species *Gemelus pallidus* García, 2000
- affinis* Thunberg, 1794b: 73 (*Hydrophilus*) **E**: AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE **HU**^{8, 9, 10} **IR**¹⁶ IT LA LT NL NR NT PL SK ST SV SZ UK **N**: **TU**²⁸ **A**: ES FE HEI **IN**^{3, 5} JA NMO KZ WS
vilis Sharp, 1884b: 453 (*Philydrus*)
- amurensis* Hebauer, 1995b: 32 **A**: FE
- circumductus* Régimbart, 1905: 213 (*Philhydrus*) **A**: YE **AFR**
- coarctatus* Gredler, 1863a: 75 (*Philhydrus*) **E**: AU BE BH BU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL SK SV SZ **A**: FE TR WS
fulvipennis Westhoff, 1881: 57 (*Philhydrus*)
suturalis Sharp, 1872: 153 (*Philhydrus*)
- crassus* Régimbart, 1903b: 55 (*Philhydrus*) **A**: JIX **ORR**
- esuriens* Walker, 1858: 209 (*Philhydrus*) **A**: BT CHQ FUJ GUA GUX HAI HUB HUN IQ JA JIA JIX NP PA SA SC SCH YUN "India" **AUR ORR**
nigriceps Motschulsky, 1860a: 46 (*Pylophilus*)
nigriceps L. Redtenbacher, 1868: 26 (*Philhydrus*) [HN]
ornaticeps Sharp, 1884b: 454 (*Philydrus*)
pullus Fauvel, 1883b: 354 (*Philydrus*)
- flavicans* Régimbart, 1903b: 56 (*Philhydrus*) **A**: FUJ GUA HUB HUN JIA TAI YUN **ORR**
- fragilis* Sharp, 1890: 350 (*Philydrus*) **A**: CHQ YUN **ORR**

fretus d'Orchymont, 1932c: 703 A: YUN **ORR**
haroldi Sharp, 1884b: 452 (*Philydrus*) A: JA **ORR**
hesperidum Sharp, 1870a: 16 (*Philhydrus*) E: AB A: IS SA YE **AFR**
 nitidulus Kuwert, 1888e: 290 (280) (*Philydrus*)
 reductus Régimbart, 1905: 215 (*Philhydrus*)
icterus Knisch, 1924b: 38 A: UP **ORR**
iteratus Sharp, 1890: 349 (*Philhydrus*) A: FE **ORR**
japonicus Sharp, 1873b: 59 (*Philhydrus*) A: FE GUA HEI JA JIA JIX ZHE **ORR**
latus Kuwert, 1888e: 291 (280) (*Philydrus*) N: EG A: IN SA
limbourgi Jia & Lin, 2015a: 51 A: **JIX**
mesopotamiae Kuwert, 1890a: 60 (*Philydrus*) A: IN IQ IS
morenae L. Heyden, 1870: 67 (*Hydrobius*) E: FR PT SP
natalensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868: 480 (*Hydrobius*) [RN] E: IT PT SP N: EG A: SY "India" **AFR AUR ORR**
 assimilis Boheman, 1851: 600 (*Hydrobius*) [HN]
 pumilio Sharp, 1904: 8 (*Philydrus*)
nigropiceus Motschulsky, **1861a**: 109 (*Philhydrus*) A: NP **ORR**
 cheesmanae Balfour-Browne, 1939b: 475
 rubrocinctus Régimbart, 1903b: 56
nigritus Sharp, 1873c: 262 (*Philhydrus*) E: AB AR AL BE BU CR FR GB GR **HU**⁷ IT LU MC ME NL PT RO SP ST TR
 UK YU N: MO TU A: IN KZ TR
 isotae Hebauer, 1981: 137
nitiduloides Kuwert, 1888e: 291 (280) (*Philydrus*) N: EG
pseudesuriens Jia & Wang, 2010: 377 A: HAI
puetzi Hebauer, 1995b: 32 A: FE
ragusae Kuwert, 1888a: 38 (*Philydrus*) E: IT
satonii Nakane & Matsui, 1986a: 78 A: JA
sauteri d'Orchymont, 1913: 6 A: TAI
schawalleri Hebauer, 1991b: 178 A: TD XIN
tetraspilus Régimbart, 1903c: 335 (*Philhydrus*) A: BT NP TR YE **AFR ORR**
uniformis Sharp, 1884b: 453 (*Philydrus*) A: FE JA SC
genus *Enochrus*, **species incertae sedis**
algarum Jia & Short, 2013: 610 A: FUJ

genus Notionotus Spangler, 1972: 139 type species *Notionotus rosalesi* Spangler, 1972

attenuatus Jia & Short, 2011b: 55 A: GUA
fenestratus Hebauer, **2001a**: 10 A: YUN
notaticollis Hebauer, **2001a**: 11 A: HAI YUN
siklisi Hebauer, **2001a**: 12 A: NP

subfamily **Acidocerinae** Zaitzev, 1908

genus Agraphydrus Régimbart, 1903a: 33 type species *Agraphydrus punctatellus* Régimbart, 1903

subgenus Agraphydrus Régimbart, 1903a: 33 type species *Agraphydrus punctatellus* Régimbart, 1903
Megagraphydrus M. Hansen, 1999b: 137 type species *Megagraphydrus siamensis* M. Hansen, 1999²
Pseudohelochares Satô, 1960: 76 type species *Pseudohelochares narusei* Satô, 1960
Pseudopelthydrus Jia, 1998: 225 type species *Pseudopelthydrus longipalpus* Jia, 1998

anhuianus Hebauer, 2000: 15 (*Megagraphydrus*) A: AHN HKG **ORR**²
attenuatus M. Hansen, 1999b: 141 (*Megagraphydrus*) A: YUN **ORR**²
decipiens Minoshima, Komarek & Ôhara 2015: 25 A: TAI
insidiator Minoshima, Komarek & Ôhara 2015: 27 A: TAI
ishiharai Matsui, 1994: 215 (*Enochrus*) A: JA
luteilateralis Minoshima & Fujiwara, 2009: 55 (*Megagraphydrus*) A: JA²
kempi d'Orchymont, 1922: 626 (*Helochares*) A: AP NP UP
longipalpus Jia, 1998: 229 (*Pseudopelthydrus*) A: HAI
masatakai Minoshima, Komarek & Ôhara 2015: 29 A: GUA HAI HKG YUN **ORR**
minutissimus Kuwert, 1890a: 37 (*Helochares*) A: OM SA SY YE
montanus Minoshima, Komarek & Ôhara 2015: 33 A: SD
narusei Satô, 1960: 77 (*Pseudohelochares*) A: JA
orientalis d'Orchymont, 1932c: 690 (*Helochares*) A: TAI YUN **ORR**
pauculus Knisch, 1924b: 36 (*Helochares*) A: NP UP
politus M. Hansen, 1999b: 138 (*Megagraphydrus*) A: TAI²
 wangi Hebauer, 2000: 15 (*Megagraphydrus*)²
puzhelongi Jia, 2010: 65 (*Megagraphydrus*) A: GUI JIX²
pygmaeus Knisch, 1924b: 38 (*Helochares*) A: UP
ryukyuensis Matsui, 1994: 217 (*Enochrus*) A: TAI JA

stagnalis d'Orchymont, 1937c: 37 (*Helochares*) A: NP PA UP

subgenus *Gymhelochares* d'Orchymont, 1932c: 692 type species *Helochares geminus* d'Orchymont, 1932

indicus d'Orchymont, 1932c: 694 A: NP UP

genus *Chasmogenus* Sharp, 1882: 73 type species *Chasmogenus fragilis* Sharp, 1882
Crephelochares Kuwert, 1890a: 38 type species *Helochares livornicus* Kuwert, 1890

abnormalis Sharp, 1890: 351 (*Philhydrus*) A: JA TAI **ORR**

ferrugatus Régimbart, 1903b: 57 (*Phylhydrus*)

nigritulus Régimbart, 1903b: 57 (*Philhydrus*) [HN]

regimbarti Knisch, 1924a: 195 [RN]

livornicus Kuwert, 1890a: 38 (*Helochares*) E: BH CR GR IT SP YU A: IS TR TU

orbis N. Watanabe, 1987: 12 (*Helochares*) A: JA

genus *Helochares* Mulsant, 1844a: 197 [RN] type species *Dytiscus lividus* Forster, 1771

subgenus *Helochares* Mulsant, 1844a: 197 [RN] type species *Dytiscus lividus* Forster, 1771

Enhydrus W.S. MacLeay, 1825: 35 [suppressed]

Neohydrobius Blackburn, 1898: 221 type species *Philhydrus burrunderiensis* Blackburn, 1898 (= *Stagnicola foveicollis* Montrouzier, 1860)

Peloxenus Motschulsky, 1845a: 549 [RN] type species *Hydrophilus griseus* Fabricius, 1787 (= *Dytiscus lividus* Forster, 1771)

Pylophilus Motschulsky, 1845a: 32 type species *Hydrophilus griseus* Fabricius, 1787 (= *Dytiscus lividus* Forster, 1771)

Stagnicola Montrouzier, 1860: 246 [HN] type species *Stagnicola foveicollis* Montrouzier, 1860

atropiceus Régimbart, 1903b: 53 A: GUA GUX HKG JA JIX NP **ORR**

ohkurai Satô, 1976: 21

dilutus Erichson, 1843: 228 (*Hydrobius*) A: YE (Suqutra) **AFR**

niloticus Sharp, 1904: 7

lividoidea M. Hansen & Hebauer, 1988: 27 A: IS TR

lividus Forster, 1771: 52 (*Dytiscus*) E: AU BH BU BY CR CZ FR GB GE GR HU IT **LT**³⁰ LU MC NL PL PT **SK**¹² SL SP
SZ UK YU N: AG CI MO TU A: SY TR

fulvus Geoffroy, 1785: 65 (*Hydrophilus*)

chrysolinus Herbst, 1797: 313 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN] [DA]

griseus Fabricius, 1787: 189 (*Hydrophilus*)

lividus Herbst, 1797: 316 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]

ludovici L.W. Schaufuss, 1869: 11

pallidetestaceus Stierlin, 1900: 219

pallidus P. Rossi, 1792: 66 (*Hydrophilus*)

longipalpis Murray, 1859: 123 (*Philhydrus*) N: EG A: IS **AFR**

filipalpis Sharp, 1904: 6

nigritulus Kuwert, 1889: 8 E: IT

obliquus Mart, İncekara & Karaca, 2010: 299 A: TR

obscurus O.F. Müller, 1776: 69 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AB AU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IT LA LT LU
ME NL NR NT PL SK ST SV SZ UK A: IN IS KZ TR WS XIN

erythrocephalus Fabricius, 1792a: 185 (*Hydrophilus*)

subcompressus Rey, 1885a: 14

substriatus J. Sahlberg, 1903b: 20

variegatus Herbst, 1797: 304 (*Hydrophilus*)

pallens W.S. MacLeay, 1825: 35 (*Enhydrus*) N: EG A: FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI HUB HUN IS JA JIX LE NP SA SCH
SHA TR YE YUN "India" **AFR AUR ORR**

dispar Sharp, 1904: 7

laeviusculus Régimbart, 1906: 261

lewisius Sharp, 1873b: 60

parvulus Reiche & Saulcy, 1856: 359

parvulus Guillebeau, 1896b: 226 (*Philhydrus*) [HN] [DA]

punctatus Sharp, 1869b: 241 E: BY CT DE FR GB GE **HU**¹⁰ IR **LA**²⁹ LT LU NL PT SP ST UK A: **IN**⁵ TR

subgenus *Helocharimorphus* Kuwert, 1890a: 62 (and 1890b: 306) type species *Helocharimorphus sharpi* Kuwert, 1890

sharpi Kuwert, 1890a: 63 (*Helocharimorphus*) N: EG A: IS **AFR**

subgenus *Hydrobaticus* W.J. MacLeay, 1873: 131 type species *Hydrobaticus tristis* W.J. MacLeay, 1873
Graphelochares Kuwert, 1890a: 38 type species *Helophilus melanophthalmus* Mulsant, 1844

anchoralis Sharp, 1890: 352 A: FUJ GUA HAI HUB JA NP **PA**¹⁸ TAI YUN "India" **ORR**

andreinii d'Orchymont, 1939b: 320 A: OM SA YE **AFR**

crenatuloides d'Orchymont, 1943a: 2 A: OM UP **ORR**

crenatus Régimbart, 1903b: 54 A: YUN **ORR**

densus Sharp, 1890: 352 A: GUA HAI NP UP **ORR**
lentus Sharp, 1890: 352 A: GUA NP TAI XIZ YUN "India" **ORR**
mentinotus Kuwert, 1888e: 292 N: EG A: IS **AFR**
squalidus Sharp, 1904: 7
neglectus Hope, 1845: 16 (*Hydrobius*) A: FUJ GUA GUX HUB HUN JIX YUN ZHE **ORR**
negatus Hebauer, 1995a: 5 A: NP **ORR**
nipponicus Hebauer, 1995a: 6 [RN] A: JA SC
striatus Sharp, 1873b: 60 [HN]
sauteri d'Orchymont, 1943a: 6 A: GUA GUI HUB JIX SCH TAI
uenoi Matsui, 1995: 317 A: JA

genus *Horelophopsis* M. Hansen, 1997: 109 type species *Horelophopsis avita* M. Hansen, 1997

hanseni Satô & Yoshitomi, 2004: 42 A: JA

subfamily **Sphaeridiinae** Latreille, 1802

tribe Coelostomatini L. Heyden, 1891

genus *Coelostoma* Brullé, 1835: 293 type species *Hydrophilus orbicularis* Fabricius, 1775

subgenus *Coelostoma* Brullé, 1835: 293 type species *Hydrophilus orbicularis* Fabricius, 1775
Cyclonotum Erichson, 1837: 212 type species *Hydrophilus orbicularis* Fabricius, 1775

fallaciosum d'Orchymont, 1936a: 19 A: FUJ GUA HKG NP TAI YUN **ORR**
hispanicum Küster, 1848a: no. 39 (*Cyclonotum*) E: AL FR GR IT PT SP N: CI MO TU
maroccanum Kuwert, 1890b: 176
montanum Mouchamps, 1958: 28 A: NP UP
orbiculare Fabricius, 1775: 229 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AB AR AU BE BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT
LA LT LU ME NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP SV ST SZ UK YU A: BEI ES FE HEB HEN **IN**^{3,5} JA KZ TR WS
breve Sharp, 1874e: 419 (*Cyclonotum*)
brevitarse L. Heyden, 1870: 74 (*Cyclonotum*)
dalmatinum Küster, 1848a: no.40 (*Cyclonotum*)
graecum Kuwert, 1890b: 178
immaculatum P. Rossi, 1790: 48 (*Sphaeridium*)
minus Sharp, 1873c: 262 (*Cyclonotum*)
pilula O.F. Müller, 1776: 69 (*Hydrophilus*)
punctatum Goeze, 1777: 616 (*Dytiscus*) [RN]
puncticolle Reitter, 1906b: 32
subaereum Reitter, 1906b: 32
sulcatum Pu, 1963: 81 A: XIZ YUN
syriacum d'Orchymont, 1936a: 9 A: IS SY
vitalisi d'Orchymont, 1923b: 418 A: GUA GUX HAI HKG SHN YUN **ORR**
vividum d'Orchymont, 1936a A: GUA **ORR**

subgenus *Holocoelostoma* Mouchamps, 1958: 3 type species *Hydrobius stultus* Walker, 1858

bhutanicum Jayaswal, 1972: 409 A: BT NP UP
stultum Walker, 1858: 209 (*Hydrobius*) A: AE AF CHQ FUJ GUA GUX HUN JA JIX SCH NP OM **PA**¹⁸ SA SC SCH TAI
XIZ YE YUN **AFR ORR**
simplex Sharp, 1874e: 419 (*Cyclonotum*)
sulcatum Pu, 1963: 81

subgenus *Lachnocoelostoma* Mouchamps, 1958: 4 type species *Cyclonotum horni* Régimbart, 1902

bifidum Jia, Aston & Fikáček, 2014 A: GUA GUX JIX HKG
bipunctatum Jayaswal, 1972: 410 A: AP NP UP
coomani d'Orchymont, 1932c A: GUX YUN **ORR**
gentilii Jia, Aston & Fikáček, 2014 A: XIZ
hajeki Jia, Aston & Fikáček, 2014 A: GUA GUX
himalayanum Hebauer, 2002a: 29 A: NP
hongkongense Jia, Aston & Fikáček, 2014 A: HKG
horni Régimbart, 1902b: 474 (*Cyclonotum*) A: BT NP OM SA YE YUN "India" **AFR ORR**
huangi Jia, Aston & Fikáček, 2014 A: GUX JIX
martensi Hebauer, 2002a: 29 A: NP
medianum Hebauer, 2002a: 30 A: NP
phallicum d'Orchymont, 1940f: 158 A: GUA GUX HAI HUN JIX SN XIN **ORR**
rubens Hebauer, 2002a: 31 A: NP
surkhetensis Hebauer, 2002a: 32 A: NP
transcaspicum Reitter, 1906b: 32 A: IN OM SA SHN TM UZ TD TR **ORR**
turnai Hebauer, 2006: 15 A: HUB HUN

vagum d'Orchymont, 1940f: 159 A: ANH SHN YUN **ORR**
wui d'Orchymont, 1940f: 160 A: HUB HUN JIX SHA SHN XIN "Korea"

genus *Dactylosternum* Wollaston, 1854: 99 type species *Dactylosternum roussetii* Wollaston, 1854 (= *Sphaeridium abdominale* Fabricius, 1792)

Macroceryon Alluaud, 1899: 379 [RN] type species *Trichopoda cassidaeformis* Brullé, 1835
Trichopoda Brullé, 1835: 294 [HN] type species *Trichopoda cassidaeformis* Brullé, 1835

abdominale Fabricius, 1792a: 79 (*Sphaeridium*) E: **AU**¹³ AZ CR CZ FR GB GE GR **HU**^{6, 10, 11} IT SP SZ Ni: AG CI EG MR TU Ai: AE CY GUA JA SY YE "India" **AFR AURi NARi NTRi ORRi**

foveonitidum Kuwert, 1890b: 179
insulare Laporte, 1840b: 59 (*Coelostoma*)
mulsanti Murray, 1859: 352 (*Cyclonotum*)
natalense Gemminger & Harold, 1868: 495 (*Cyclonotum*) [RN]
nitidum Boheman, 1851: 602 (*Cyclonotum*) [HN]
perezdearcei Moroni, 2000 (*Andotypus*)
roussetii Wollaston, 1854: 100
semistriatum L.W. Schaufuss, 1887: 108 (*Hydrobius*)

arabicum Balfour-Browne, 1951: 205 N: EG A: YE

hydrophiloides W.S. MacLeay, 1825: 36 (*Sphaeridium*) A: BT FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI NP SD TAI YUN **AFRi AURi NTRi ORR**

capense Mulsant, 1844b: 170 (*Cyclonotum*)
nitidum Laporte, 1840b: 58 (*Coelostoma*)
rubripes Boheman, 1858: 24 (*Cyclonotum*)

latum Sharp, 1873b: 64 (*Cyclonotum*) A: JA

pui Jia, 2002: 75 A: GUX

vitalisi d'Orchymont, 1925c: 271 A: FUJ HAI JIX YUN **ORR**

tribe Megasternini Mulsant, 1844

genus *Armostus* Sharp, 1890: 358 type species *Armostus optatus* Sharp, 1890

amplevatus Jia, 1995: 130 (*Cercyon*) A: GUA HUN

caudatus Hebauer, 2002a: 37 A: NP

crenulatus Régimbart, 1903c: 337 (*Cercyon*) A: JA NP UP **ORR**

cuneatus Hebauer, 2002a: 37 A: NP

nigricans Hoshina & Satô, 2006: 97 A: JA SC

ohyamatensis Hoshina & Satô, 2006: 102 A: JA

optatus Sharp, 1890: 359 A: UP **ORR**

schenklingi d'Orchymont, 1914: 323 (*Cercyon*) A: GUA HKG MAC TAI **ORR**

genus *Cercyon* Leach, 1817: 95 type species *Dermestes melanocephalus* Linnaeus, 1758

subgenus *Acycreon* d'Orchymont, 1942a: 3 type species *Cercyon punctiger* Knisch, 1921

apiciflavus Hebauer, 2002a: 40 A: NP

punctiger Knisch, 1921a: 79 A: NP **ORR**

subgenus *Arcocercyon* Hebauer, 2003b: 8 type species *Cercyon dieganus* Régimbart, 1903

circumcinctus Reitter, 1889d: 254 E: AL GR YU A: IN IS TR

ostentum Shatrovskiy, 1999: 5

dieganus Régimbart, 1903a: 48 N: EG **AFR**

subgenus *Cercyon* Leach, 1817: 95 type species *Dermestes melanocephalus* Linnaeus, 1758

Cercyon Rey, 1886: 156 type species *Sphaeridium minutum* sensu Gyllenhal, 1808 (= *Sphaeridium triste* Illiger, 1801)

Cheilocercyon Seidlitz, 1888: [Arten] 112 type species *Scarabaeus quisquilius* Linnaeus, 1760

Cyceron Shatrovskiy, 1992: 362 (365) type species *Cercyon dux* Sharp, 1873

Epicercyon Kuwert, 1890b: 168 type species *Cercyon granarium* Erichson, 1837

Ercyon Rey, 1886: 129 type species *Sphaeridium littorale* Gyllenhal, 1808

Paraliocercyon Ganglbauer, 1904a: 274 type species *Cercyon depressum* Stephens, 1829

abeillei Guillebeau, 1896b: 231 A: IS TR

aequalipunctus Hebauer, 2002a: 40 A: UP

algarum Sharp, 1873b: 65 A: FE JA

alinae Ryndevich, 2004: 61 A: SCH

alpinus Vogt, 1969: 180 E: AU CZ GB GE IT RO UK YU

aptus Sharp, 1873b: 65 A: FE JA HEB

arenarius Rey, 1885a: 31 E: BU CR FR GR IT SP N: **CI**¹⁵ TU A: TR **AURi**

berlovi Shatrovskiy, 1999: 7 A: GAN QIN SCH XIZ

- signifer* Hebauer, 2002b: 8
bifeneistratus Küster, 1851b: no.15 E: AR AU BU BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IT LA LT LU NL NT PL SK ST SV SZ UK A: ES FE KZ MG WS
palustris Thomson, 1853: 55
bononiensis Chiesa, 1964a: 118 E: CZ GE HU IT SK SL
hungaricus Endrödy-Younga, 1967: 67
borealis Baranowski, 1985: 341 E: FI NR SV A: ES FE
castaneipennis Vorst, 2009: 60 E: BY CI CT CZ LA NL PL SK ST SV
cavus Hebauer, 2002a: 40 A: NP
convexusculus Stephens, 1829c: 146 E: AU BY CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA³³ LT NL NR NT PL SK SV SZ UK "Caucasus" A: ES WS
alni Vogt, 1969: 186
intermixtus Sharp, 1918: 276
costiventris Hebauer, 2002a: 41 A: NP
costulipennis Nakane, 1966: 55 A: JA
cultriformis Wu & Pu, 1995: 125 A: GUA
depressus Stephens, 1829c: 138 E: DE EN FI FR GB GE IR¹⁶ NL NR NT SV UK AURi NARi NTRi
dorsostriatus Thomson, 1853: 54
uruguayanus Knisch, 1924c: 120
deserticola Fikáček, Gentili & Short, 2010: 156 A: AE
dilutus Régimbart, 1903c: 338 A: SD ORR
divisus Hebauer, 2002a: 42 A: NP
dux Sharp, 1873b: 65 A: FE JA
emarginatus Baranowski, 1985: 344 E: FI NR SV
fimbriatus Mannerheim, 1852b: 344 Ei: NT NAR
paradoxus Kuwert, 1890b: 165 (321)
granarius Erichson, 1837: 221 E: AU BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FR GB GE HU IT LA LT LU²⁰ NL NT PL SK SL SZ YU "Caucasus" A: FE KZ XIZ "South Siberia"
haemorrhoidalis Fabricius, 1775: 67 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AL AR AU AZ BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IR IT LA LT ME NL NR NT PL PT SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: AG TU A: ES FE IS SY TR WS AURi NARi NTRi ORR
aquatilis Donisthorpe, 1932d: 129
basillaris Notman, 1920b: 187
calthae Scopoli, 1763: 18 (*Dermestes*) [DA]
erythropterus Mulsant, 1844a: 180
erythropterus Küster, 1851a: no.8 [HN]
femoralis Stephens, 1829c: 143
flavipes Fabricius, 1792a: 81 (*Sphaeridium*)
infuscatus Stephens, 1829c: 144
nigricollis Say, 1825b: 190 (*Sphaeridium*)
obscurus Fabricius, 1792a: 185 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
picinus Marsham, 1802: 69 (*Dermestes*)
similis Marsham, 1802: 68 (*Dermestes*)
striatus Turton, 1802: 422 (*Hydrophilus*) [RN]
suturalis Stephens, 1829c: 142
hebaueri Ryndevich, 2007: 309 A: "India"
impressus Sturm, 1807: 9 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AR AU BU BY CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE GG HU IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL SK SP ST SV SZ TR UK NARi
apicalis Dalla Torre, 1877: 73 [HN]
melanocephaloides Kuwert, 1890b: 163
piceus Marsham, 1802: 69 (*Dermestes*) [HN]
xanthocephalus Stephens, 1829c: 143
inquinatus Wollaston, 1854: 103 Ei: AU AZ CR CZ IT Ni: CI MR A: GUA JA AFRi AURi NARi NTRi ORR
austriacus Vogt, 1974: 190
faeceus Balfour-Browne, 1954: 230
gebieni Knisch, 1925: 202
knischi J. Müller, 1924b: 77
rhombicus Jia, 1995: 128
jonensis Nakane, 1965: 54 A: JA
kabaki Ryndevich, 2004: 59 A: SCH
korbianus Kniž, 1912: (169) A: FE WS
kryzhanovskii Shatrovskiy, 1989: 284 A: FE
lateralis Marsham, 1802: 69 (*Dermestes*) E: AB AR AU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG HU IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL PT SK SP ST SV SZ UK YU N: CI¹⁵ A: ES FE KZ TD WS NARi
incrematus Notman, 1920b: 186
lencoranus Kuwert, 1890b: 162 E: AB GG ST
littoralis Gyllenhal, 1808: 111 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE IR LA LT NL NR NT PL PT RO SP ST SV UK YU N: CI A: TR NAR
binotatus Stephens, 1829c: 137
dilatatus Stephens, 1829c: 138
normannus L. Benick, 1916a: 204

- ruficollis* Schilsky, 1888: 190
ruficornis Stephens, 1829c: 137
lividulus d'Orchymont, 1926b: 204 **A: BT ORR**
longulus Hebauer, 2002a: 43 **A: NP**
marinus Thomson, 1853: 54 **E: AU BY CT CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL SP ST SV SZ UK "Caucasus" A: ES FE GUA HEI JA KZ MG NMO NP TM TR WS XIN NAR**
aquaticus Laporte, 1840b: 61 [HN]
heilongjiangensis Wu & Pu, 1995: 127
medvedorum Shatrovskiy, 1999: 5 **A: QIN**
melanocephalus Linnaeus, 1758: 356 (*Dermestes*) **E: AR AU BH BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IC IR¹⁶ IT LA LT NL NR NT PL SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK A: ES LE UZ WS**
rubripennis Kuwert, 1890b: 164
mirandulus Hebauer, 2002a: 44 **A: NP**
moroderi Doderer, 1932: 14 **E: SP**
nigriceps Marsham, 1802: 72 (*Dermestes*) **Ei: AL AU AZ BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR¹⁶ IT LA LT MA NL NR NT PL PT RO SK ST SV SZ UK N: CI MR TU Ai: BT GUA IN JA NP SA TAI TR YE "India" AFRi AURi NARi NTRi ORR**
atricapillus Marsham, 1802: 72 (*Dermestes*)
atriceps Stephens, 1829c: 151
atriceps Gemminger & Harold, 1868: 496 [RN] [HN]
bimaculatus Stephens, 1829c: 152
centrimaculatus Sturm, 1807: 23 (*Sphaeridium*)
inustus Marsham, 1802: 76 (*Dermestes*)
laevis Marsham, 1802: 73 (*Dermestes*)
mundus Melsheimer, 1844b: 102
nigriceps Motschulsky, 1863: 445 [HN]
nubilipennis Stephens, 1835: 401
panamensis M. Hansen, 1999a: 286 [RN]
pulchellus Heer, 1841: 492
striatus Sharp, 1882: 108 [HN]
testaceus Stephens, 1829c: 152
ustulatus Stephens, 1829c: 152 [HN]
vicinalis Walker, 1859: 258
numerosus Shatrovskiy, 1989: 281 **A: FE JA SC**
obsoletus Gyllenhal, 1808: 107 (*Sphaeridium*) **E: AR AU AZ BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR¹⁶ IT LA LT³⁰ NL NR NT PL PT SK SL SP SV SZ UK N: CI¹⁵ AG**
obscurus Dalla Torre, 1877: 73 [HN]
tristis Dalla Torre, 1877: 73 [HN]
olibrus Sharp, 1874e: 418 **A: JA FE JIX TAI**
omjenus Hebauer, 2002a: 45 **A: NP**
ovillus Motschulsky, 1860b: 129 **A: ANH ES FE JA NMO MG WS XIN**
paranigriceps Ryndevich & Hebauer, 2010: 335 **A: FE ORR**
parametricus Hebauer, 2002a: 45 **A: NP**
peltoides Hebauer, 2002a: 46 **A: NP**
pentatomicus Hebauer, 2002a: 46 **A: NP**
pseudodilutus Sató, 1979: 52 **A: NP SD**
pygmaeus Illiger, 1801: 40 (*Sphaeridium*) **E: AR AU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT ME NL NR NT PL SK SL SP ST SV SZ YU UK N: EG A: ES IN WS NARi**
apicalis Say, 1823: 203 (*Sphaeridium*)
conspurcatus Sturm, 1807: 15 (*Sphaeridium*)
erythropus Stephens, 1829c: 148
fuscescens Stephens, 1829c: 150
merdarius Sturm, 1807: 26 (*Sphaeridium*)
stercorator Stephens, 1829c: 147
quisquilius Linnaeus, 1760: 138 (*Scarabaeus*) **E: AR AU BU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GR HU IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SP SV SZ YU UK N: CI EG MR TU A: CY ES FE GUX IS JA JIX KI KZ MG NMO NP QIN SA SHG TD TR WS AURi NARi NTRi**
dispar Paykull, 1798: 62 (*Sphaeridium*) [DA]
flavipennis Küster, 1848b: no.56
flavus Marsham, 1802: 71 (*Dermestes*)
guangxiensis Wu & Pu, 1995: 128
minimus Scopoli, 1763: 12 (*Scarabaeus*)
mulsanti Ganglbauer, 1904a: 280 [RN]
xantopterus Laicharting, 1781: 85 (*Sphaeridium*)
renneri Hebauer, 1997b: 73 **E: GEi**
rhomboidalis Perris, 1874: 3 **E: FR (Corse) IT (Sardegna)**
rotundulus Sharp, 1884b: 460 **A: FE JA**
rufinotus Hebauer, 2002a: 47 **A: NP**
rufosuturatus Hebauer, 2002a: 48 **A: NP**
saluki Ryndevich, 1998: 63 **A: FE**
scaevus Hebauer, 2002a: 48 **A: NP**

sculptus Hebauer, 2002a: 48 A: NP
sericatus Hebauer, 2002a: 49 A: NP
setiger Wu & Pu, 1995: 128 A: GUA GUI **ORR**
setulosus Sharp, 1884b: 458 A: FE JA **NAR**
shinanensis Nakane, 1965: 54 A: JA
spatiferides **Newton, 2015** A: NP
 spatifer Hebauer, 2002a: 49 [HN]
sternalis Sharp, 1918: 276 E: AU AZ BY CR CT CZ DE FI GB GE GG **HU**^{6, 10} IR IT **LA**³³ **LT**³⁰ NL PL SK ST SV UK A:
 IN WS
 pumilio Sharp, 1918: 277
strandii Roubal, 1938: 56 E: AR ST A: TR
subopacipennis Nakane, 1965: 53 A: JA
subsulcatus Rey, 1885a: 32 E: BH BY CR CT FR GE IT **LA**³² SP ST UK
 agnotus Kuwert, 1888a: 38
symbion Shatrovskiy, 1989: 281 A: FE JA
tabellarius Hebauer, 2002a: 50 A: NP
atricus Endrödy-Younga, 1967: 63 E: RO SK UK A: ES FE
 exorabilis Shatrovskiy, 1989: 285
terminatus Marsham, 1802: 70 (*Dermestes*) E: AR AU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT ME NL NR
 NT PL SK SP SV SZ UK N: AG CI EG MR TU A: FE IS KZ MG SHA WS **NARi**
 basalis Dalla Torre, 1877: 73
 exiguus Grimmer, 1841: 40 (*Cambrus*) [DA]
 fmietarius Wollaston, 1854: 103
 lepidus Wollaston, 1864: 94
 marginicollis Dalla Torre, 1877: 73
 nanus Melsheimer, 1844b: 102
 plagiatus Erichson, 1837: 218
 scutellaris Stephens, 1829c: 153
 separandus Rey, 1886: 153
torquatus Hebauer, 2002a: 50 A: NP
tristis Illiger, 1801: 39 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AU BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT LU NL NR NT PL PT SK
 SP ST SV SZ UK A: ES FE KZ MG WS
 boletophagus Marsham, 1802: 72 (*Dermestes*)
 convexius Stephens, 1829c: 145
 laevigatus Stephens, 1829c: 140
uenoi Satô, 1984: 1 A: JA
unipunctatus Linnaeus, 1758: 364 (*Coccinella*) E: AR AU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IC IR IT LA LT NL
 NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK A: ES FE HEI JA KZ **MG**²¹ WS **NARi**
 cordiger Herbst, 1784: 122 (*Hydrophilus*)
 dispar Paykull, 1798: 62 (*Sphaeridium*) [DA]
 impunctatus Kuwert, 1890b: 166
 janssoni Nyholm, 1952: 207
unipustulatus Nakane, 1982: 101 A: FE JA
ustus Sharp, 1874e: 418 A: FE JA TAI
verus Shatrovskiy, 1989: 282 A: FE WS
wui M. Hansen, 1999a: 293 [RN] A: GUA
 striatus Wu & Pu, 1995: 129 [HN]
yayeyama Chûjô & Satô, 1970: 7 A: JA
 chujoi Satô, 1985: 212

subgenus *Clinocercyon* d'Orchymont, 1942a: 2 type species *Cercyon grandis* Laporte, 1840

aequalis Sharp, 1884b: 459 A: JA
 placidoides Zaitzev, 1908b: 411 [RN]
hanseni Jia, Fikáček & Ryndevich, 2011: 42 A: GUI JIX
incretus d'Orchymont, 1941a: 9 A: FUJ
lineolatus Motschulsky, 1863: 444 (*Trichopoda*) A: AE GUA NP YUN TAI **ORR AFri**
 nigrostriatus Wu & Pu, 1995: 127
nepalensis Ryndevich, 2011: 399 A: NP
placidus Sharp, 1884b: 459 A: JA
rubicundus Sharp, 1884b: 460 A: JA

subgenus *Conocercyon* Hebauer, 2003b: 30 type species *Cercyon crenatostriatum* Régimbart, 1903

sanaïi Hoshina, 2008: 2 A: JA
vagus Sharp, 1884b: 459 A: FE JA SC

subgenus *Dicyrtocercyon* Ganglbauer, 1904a: 274 type species *Sphaeridium ustulatum* Preyßler, 1790

diversipunctus Hebauer, 2002a: 41 A: NP UP

ustulatus Preyssl, 1790: 34 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AU BY CR CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LT LU MC NL NR NT
PL PT RO SK SP ST SV SZ UK YU A: **IN**³ TR **NARi**
haemorrhoidalis Fabricius, 1792a: 185 (*Hydrophilus*) [HN]
haemorrhoum Gyllenhal, 1808: 107 (*Sphaeridium*) [RN]
xanthorhoeus Stephens, 1829c: 143

subgenus *Himalcercyon* Hebauer, 2002a: 39 type species *Cercyon mirus* Hebauer, 2002

mirus Hebauer, 2002a: 39 A: NP

subgenus *Paracercyon* Seidlitz, 1888: [Gattungen] 23 type species *Hydrophilus analis* Paykull, 1798

analis Paykull, 1798: 187 (*Hydrophilus*) E: AU BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IC IR IT LA LT NL NR NT
PL RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ TR UK YU "Caucasus" N: AG A: ES FE KZ TR WS **AURi NARi**
acutus Stephens, 1829c: 139
apicalis Stephens, 1829c: 140
aquaticus Stephens, 1829c: 138
maculatus Melsheimer, 1844b: 101
honorabilis Shatrovskiy, 1999: 7 A: QIN

subgenus *Paracycreon* d'Orchymont, 1942a: 3 type species *Cercyon hova* Régimbart, 1903

laminatus Sharp, 1873b: 66 Ei: AL AR AU BE BU BY CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR HU IT **LA**³³ LT MD NL PL
SP ST SV SZ TR UK A: FE GUA GUX HKG HUB HUN IS JA JIL KI KZ NP SCH SHA SHG TAI TR WS ZHE
AURi ORR PACi NTRi
sharpi Harold, 1878: 68
tropisternus Wu & Pu, 1995: 129
vicinaloides d'Orchymont, 1925c: 278
maculosus Hebauer, 2002a: 44 A: NP
noctuabundus Shatrovskiy, 1992: 367 A: FE GUI
subsolanus Balfour-Browne, 1939c: 4 A: SA GUA JIX TAI "India" **ORR**
linearis Wu & Pu, 1995: 127

genus *Cercyon*, **species incertae sedis**

scitus Walker, 1836: 413 N: CI

genus *Cercyon*, **nomen dubium**

elegans Betta, 1847: 25 E: IT

genus *Cryptopleurum* Mulsant, 1844a: 188 type species *Sphaeridium minutum* Fabricius, 1775

crenatum Kugelann, 1794: 543 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AR AU BE BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG HU IT **LA**³³ LT NL
NR NT PL RO SK SL SP SV SZ TR YU UK A: KZ TR
vaucherii Tournier, 1868: 566
ferrugineum Motschulsky, 1863: 448 A: GUA SA NP TAI "India" **ORR**
minutum Fabricius, 1775: 68 (*Sphaeridium*) E: AR AU BE BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU **IR**¹⁶ IT LA LT NL
NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP SV SZ UK YU A: ES FE KI KZ NMO WS **NARi**
pulicarium Thunberg, 1784: 7 (*Hister*) [DA]
sordidus Marsham, 1802: 69 (*Dermestes*)
pygmaeum d'Orchymont, 1913: 15 A: TAI **ORR**
subtile Sharp, 1884b: 461 Ei: AU BE BY CH CZ DE **EN**²³ FI GB GE GG **HU**^{6,10} IT LA NL NR PL SV SZ UK A: BEI ES
FE JA JIX KI KZ NP TAI ZHE "India" **NARi**
sulcatum Motschulsky, 1863: 448 A: NP **ORR**

genus *Emmidolium* d'Orchymont, 1937e: 466 type species *Emmidolium excavatum* d'Orchymont, 1937

excavatum d'Orchymont, 1937e: 467 A: JA TAI **ORR AFR**

genus *Megasternum* Mulsant, 1844a: 187 type species *Dermestes obscurus* Marsham, 1802 (= *Dermestes concinnus* Marsham, 1802)

concinnus Marsham, 1802: 74 (*Dermestes*) E: AR AU BE BY CR CT CZ DE EN FA FI FR GB GE GG GR HU **IR**¹⁶ IT
LA³³ LT MC ME NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK N: AG TU A: AHN ES FE TR WS **NARi**
acutum Stephens, 1829c: 139 (*Cercyon*) [DA]
algericum J. Sahlberg, 1903d: 17
aquaticum Stephens, 1829c: 138 (*Cercyon*) [DA]
brunneum Dalla Torre, 1877: 73
calabricum Kuwert, 1890b: 172 (324)
castaneum Heer, 1841: 492 (*Cercyon*)

caucasicum Kuwert, 1890b: 171 (323)
contaminatum Stephens, 1829c: 149 (*Cercyon*)
convexior Stephens, 1829c: 146 (*Cercyon*)
ferrugineum Dalla Torre, 1877: 73
immune Stephens, 1829c: 140 (*Cercyon*)
obscurum Marsham, 1802: 72 (*Dermestes*) [HN]
pusillum Kuwert, 1890b: 173 (325) (*Pachysternum*)
stercorarium Marsham, 1802: 76 (*Dermestes*)
testaceum Stephens, 1829c: 152 (*Cercyon*)
immaculatum Stephens, 1829c: 147 (*Cercyon*) E: GB PL⁴
japonicum Shatrovskiy, 1989: 286 A: FE JA
prometheus Shatrovskiy, 1990: 83 E: GG ST

genus *Nipponocercyon* Satô, 1963b: 267 type species *Nipponocercyon shibatai* Satô, 1963

satoi Fikáček, Jia & Ryndevich, 2015: 573 A: JIX ZHE
shibatai Satô, 1963b: 267 A: JA
monticola Nakane, 1968: 86^{34, 35, 36}
oyamanum Nakane, 1968: 86
sichuanicus Ryndevich, 2005: 244 (*Cryptopleurum*) A: SCH

genus *Oosternum* Sharp, 1882: 112 type species *Oosternum costatum* Sharp, 1882 (= *Oosternum sharpi* M. Hansen, 1999)
Pemelus Horn, 1890b: 309 type species *Megasternum costatum* LeConte, 1855

atramentarium Hebauer, 2002a: 54 A: NP
okinawaense Hoshina, 2011: 231 A: JA
robiginosum Hebauer, 2002a: 55 A: NP
rudicolle Hebauer, 2002a: 56 A: NP
sericicolle Hebauer, 2002a: 56 A: NP
sharpi M. Hansen, 1999c: 242 [RN] Ei: AZ AFRi NAR NTR ORRi
costatum Sharp, 1882: 113 [HN]
shigehisai Hoshina & Satô, 2004: 11 A: JA
soricoides d'Orchymont, 1941a: 13 A: FUJ JIX JA
sugitai Hoshina, 2009: 2 A: JA
takedai Hoshina & Satô, 2005: 2 A: JA
toshiiei Hoshina & Satô, 2004: 9 A: JA

genus *Oreocyon* Hebauer, 2002a: 35 type species *Oreocyon frigidus* Hebauer, 2002

frigidus Hebauer, 2002a: 36 A: NP ORR

genus *Pachysternum* Motschulsky, 1863: 446 type species *Pachysternum nigrovittatum* Motschulsky, 1863
Pigrillum Knisch, 1921a: 72 type species *Cercyon villosus* Régimbart, 1907

apicatum Motschulsky, 1863: 448 A: HAI ORR
brunneum Balfour-Browne, 1951: 209 A: YE
capense Mulsant, 1844c: 381 (*Cryptopleurum*) Ei: FR GR HU IT RO Ni: CI MR AFR AURi NTRi
figuratum Gerstaecker, 1867: 26 (*Cercyon*)
rufocaudatum Fairmaire, 1893b: 526 (*Cercyon*)
scapulare Boheman, 1851: 608 (*Cercyon*)
cardoni d'Orchymont, 1926b: 220 A: AP CE GUI NP SD SE SW ORR
haemorrhoum Motschulsky, 1866: 168 A: ES FE JA MG NMO NO NE KZ WS "Korea"
distinctum Sharp, 1873b: 66 (*Megasternum*)
gibbulum Motschulsky, 1866: 169 (*Megasternum*)
sibiricum Kuwert, 1890b: 172 (324)
kubani Fikáček, Jia & Prokin, 2012: 31 A: SCH ORR
nigrovittatum Motschulsky, 1863: 447 A: CE FUJ GUA GUX HAI HKG NP SD SE SW UP ORR
rugosum Fikáček, Jia & Prokin, 2012: 38 A: GAN SHA
stevensi d'Orchymont, 1926b: 220 A: FUI GUA GUX YUN CE SE SW NP SD UP ORR
nigrum Jia, Wu & Pu, 1998: 125 (127)

genus *Pacrillum* d'Orchymont, 1941a: 14 type species *Pacrillum chinense* d'Orchymont, 1941
Agnaeformia Shatrovskiy, 1989: 286 type species *Agnaeformia lucida* Shatrovskiy, 1989

chinense d'Orchymont, 1941a: 16 A: FUJ SCH
cycrilloideum Fikáček & Hebauer, 2006: 60 A: NP
lucidum Shatrovskiy, 1989: 286 (*Agnaeformia*) A: FE
manchuricum d'Orchymont, 1941a: 17 A: "Southern Manchuria"

genus *Paroosternum* Scott, 1913: 220 type species *Paroosternum degayanum* Scott, 1913

Anchorosternum Jia, Wu & Pu, 2001: 155 type species *Anchorosternum sinensis* Jia, Wu & Pu, 2001

saundersi d'Orchymont, 1925c: 289 (*Oosternum*) A: NP ORR

sorex Sharp, 1874e: 418 (*Cercyon*) A: GUA GUX HKG JA TAI AFRi AURi ORR

horni d'Orchymont, 1914: 326 (*Oosternum*)

sinense Jia, Wu & Pu, 2001: 157 (*Anchorosternum*)

genus *Pelosoma* Mulsant, 1844a: 184 type species *Pelosoma lafertei* Mulsant, 1844

Merosoma Balfour-Browne, 1939b: 472 type species *Pelosoma eremita* Knisch, 1925

lafertei Mulsant, 1844a: 185 Ei: FR IT NTR

meridionale Bruch, 1915: 468

tribe Omicrini Smetana, 1975

genus *Microgioton* d'Orchymont, 1937e: 463 type species *Microgioton coomani* d'Orchymont, 1937

Ischyromicrus Malcolm, 1981: 264 type species *Ischyromicrus julieae* Malcolm, 1981

***coomani* d'Orchymont 1937e: 464 A: YUN ORR¹**

cognitus Malcolm, 1981: 267 (*Ischyromicrus*)¹

grandis Bameul, 1994b: 134 A: SD

genus *Noteropagus* d'Orchymont, 1919: 132 type species *Noteropagus politus* d'Orchymont, 1919

politus d'Orchymont, 1919: 134 A: UP AUR ORR

genus *Omicrogiton* d'Orchymont 1919: 121 type species *Omicrogiton insularis* d'Orchymont, 1919

***coomani* Balfour-Browne, 1939b: 471 A: GUA HAI HKG ORR¹**

hainanensis Jia, Lin, Li & Fikáček 2015: 105 A: HAI

roberti Jia, Lin, Li & Fikáček 2015: 107 A: HAI

genus *Oreomicrus* Malcolm, 1980: 186 type species *Oreomicrus explanatus* Malcolm, 1980

tristis Bameul, 1994a: 80 A: NP

genus *Paromicrus* Scott, 1913: 206 type species *Paromicrus carinatus* Scott, 1913

affinis d'Orchymont, 1919: 127 A: JA

annandalei d'Orchymont, 1919: 130 A: AP BT

genus *Peratogonus* Sharp, 1884b: 461 type species *Peratogonus reversus* Sharp, 1884

grandis Malcolm, 1981: 263 A: SD

reversus Sharp, 1884b: 461 A: GUA¹ JA JIX¹ TAI

genus *Psalitrus* d'Orchymont, 1919: 123 type species *Psalitrus vandenbosscheae* d'Orchymont, 1919

fallax Balfour-Browne, 1948b: 384 A: UP

masatakai Hoshina, 2007c: 42 A: JA

sauteri d'Orchymont, 1929a: 92 A: TAI

smetanai Bameul, 1992: 103 A: NP

temperei Bameul, 1992: 105 A: NP

yamatensis Hoshina & Satô, 2005: 15 A: JA

tribe Protosternini M. Hansen, 1991

genus *Protosternum* Sharp, 1890: 356 type species *Protosternum atomarium* Sharp, 1890

Blanodium d'Orchymont, 1926a: 99 type species *Dactylosternum abnormale* d'Orchymont, 1913

abnormale d'Orchymont, 1913: 10 (*Dactylosternum*) A: TAI ORR

arunvallense Hebauer, 2002a: 34 A: NP

tribe Sphaeridiini Latreille, 1802

genus *Sphaeridium* Fabricius, 1775: 66 type species *Dermestes scarabaeoides* Linnaeus, 1758

Sphaeridiolinus Minozzi, 1921: 54 type species *Sphaeridium bipustulatum* Fabricius, 1781

- bipustulatum* Fabricius, 1781a: 78 **E**: AR AU AZ BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE HU IT LA LT MC MD NL NR NT PL PT SK SL SP ST SV SZ UK YU **N**: AG CI EG TU **A**: AF ES IS KZ MG TD TR WS **NARi**
basalis Dalla Torre, 1877: 72 [DA]
bimaculatum Kuwert, 1890b: 174 [HN] [DA]
daltoni Stephens, 1829c: 156 [DA]
haemorrhoum Schrank, 1781: 26 (*Dermestes*)
humerale Westhoff, 1881: 61 [DA]
lunulatum Stephens, 1829c: 155 [DA]
marginatum L.G. Scriba, 1790b: 164 [HN] [DA]
quadrinaculatum Herbst, 1783: 30 [HN] [DA]
renipustulatum Heer, 1841: 488 [DA]
semistriatum Laporte, 1840b: 60 [DA]
tauricum Motschulsky, 1849: 94 [HN]
testaceum Heer, 1841: 488 [HN] [DA]
testudinarium Geoffroy, 1785: 24 (*Dermestes*) [HN]
caffrum Laporte, 1840b: 60 **A**: YE **AFR**
apicale Boheman, 1851: 606
daemonicum Fikáček & Kropáček, 2015: 674 **A**: AP **ORR**
densepunctatum Berlov & Shatrovskiy, 1989: 277 **A**: FE "North China"
dimidiatum Gory, 1834: pl. 20 [fig. 15] **A**: JA SD TAI UP **ORR**
cameroni d'Orchymont, 1926b: 202
dimidiatum Laporte, 1840b: 60 [HN]
discolor d'Orchymont, 1933a: 298 **A**: GUA GUX TAI UP **AUR ORR**
exile Boheman, 1851: 607 **A**: YE **AFR**
lunatum Fabricius, 1792a: 78 **E**: AR AU BE BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE **HU**¹⁰ IR IT LA LT NL NR NT PL SK SL SP SV SZ UK YU **N**: AG **A**: FE IS JO KZ MG NW SY TD WS **NARi**
bimaculatum Ragusa, 1891a: 136 [HN] [DA]
marginatum Fabricius, 1787: 43 **E**: BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE HU IR IT **LT**³⁰ MC PL RO SK SL SP ST SZ TR UK **N**: AG TU **A**: CY TD TR UZ WS "Middle East" "Near East" **NARi**
quinquemaculatum Fabricius, 1798: 39 **A**: FUJ GUA GUX JA JIA JIX NP SA TAI "India" **ORR**
chinense J. Frivaldszky, 1889: 197
tricolor Walker, 1858: 209 [HN]
vicinum Laporte, 1840b: 60
reticulatum d'Orchymont, 1929b: 410 **E**: TR **A**: HP GUA JIX SCH SHN TAI UP **ORR**
scarabaeoides Linnaeus, 1758: 356 (*Dermestes*) **E**: AB AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG HU IR IT LA LT MC NL NR NT PL PT RO SK SL SP SV SZ **N**: TU **A**: ES FE HEI IS JA KI KZ NMO TD TR UK UZ WS **AFRi AURi NARi**
crenatum Palisot de Beauvois, 1817: 158 [HN]
pictum Ménétériés, 1832: 172
pictum Faldermann, 1835a: 235 [HN]
quadrinaculatum Schrank, 1781: 25 (*Dermestes*)
quadrinaculatum Marsham, 1802: 66 (*Dermestes*) [HN]
quadrinaculatum Küster, 1845: no.23 [HN]
striolatum Heer, 1841: 487
testudinarium De Geer, 1774: 345 (*Hister*) [RN]
tricolor Geoffroy, 1785: 24 (*Dermestes*)
senegalense Laporte, 1840b: 61 **A**: YE **AFR**
zavattarii Marcuzzi, 1941: 107
seriatum d'Orchymont, 1913: 12 **A**: NP FUJ GUA HAI HUN "India" **ORR**
severini d'Orchymont, 1919: 116 **A**: HKG NP SD YUN **ORR**
substriatum Faldermann, 1838: 8 **E**: AB AR AU AZ BH BU CR CZ DE FR GE GR HU IT LT MC ME PL SK ST UK **N**: AG EG TU **A**: ES FE IS KA KZ LIA MG NE NMO SHX TD TM TR WS
atratum Ragusa, 1891a: 136

genus *Sphaeridium*, **nomina dubia** (possibly not Hydrophiloidea)

- bipunctatum* Thunberg, 1794c: 102 [DA] **E**: SV
bipustulatum Thunberg, 1794c: 102 [HN] [DA] **E**: SV
inquinum Kugelann, 1798: 69 [DA] **E**: PL
pellucidum P. Rossi, 1794: 83 [DA] **E**: IT
plagiatum Thunberg, 1794c: 101 [DA] **E**: SV
punctiforme Schrank, 1798: 444 [DA] **E**: GE
rubrum Thunberg, 1794c: 100 [DA] **E**: SV
ruficolle Frölich, 1792: 121 [HN] [DA] **E**: GE
rufipes Schrank, 1785: 315 [DA] **E**: GE
rufipes Thunberg, 1794c: 101 [HN] [DA] **E**: SV
testudineum P. Rossi, 1794: 83 [DA] **E**: IT
vaccarium Kugelann, 1798: 69 [DA] **E**: PL

- ¹ Jia F., Lin R., Li B. & Fikáček M. 2015: A review of the omicrine genera Omicrogiton, Mircogiton and Peratogonus of China (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Sphaeridiinae). *ZooKeys* **511**: 99-116.
- ² Minoshima Y.N., Komarek A. & Ôhara M. 2015: A revision of Megagraphydrus Hansen (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae): synonymization with Agraphydrus Régimbart and description of seven new species. *Zootaxa* **3930** (1): 001-063.
- ³ Ghahari H. & Jedryczkowski W.B. 2011 A faunistic survey on some families of Coleoptera (Insecta) from Iran. *Calodema* **175**: 1-4.
- ⁴ Greń C., Szoltys H., Grzywocz J. & Królik R. 2015: Chrzęszcze (Coleoptera) Śląska Dolnego i Górnego – dotychczasowy stan poznania oraz nowe dane faunistyczne: kałużnicowate (Hydrophilidae). *Acta entomologica silesiana* Vol. **23** (online 014): 1–24.
- ⁵ İncekara M., Darilmaz M., Vafaei R. & Polat A. 2013: Contributions to the knowledge of Iranian aquatic polyphaga (Coleoptera) fauna. *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi* **37** (1): 49–56.
- ⁶ Csabai Z. & Szél Gy. 1999: Checklist of Spercheidae, Hydrochidae, Helophoridae, Hydrophilidae and Hydraenidae of Hungary (Coleoptera). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* **60**: 213–230.
- ⁷ Csabai Z., Boda P., Boda R., Bódis E., Danyik T., Deák C.S., Farkas A., Kálmán Z., Lökkös A., Málnás K., Mauchart P. & Móra A. 2015: Aquatic macroinvertebrate fauna of the Kis-Sárrét nature protection area with first records of five species from Hungary. *Acta Biologica Debrecina Oecologica Hungarica* **33**: 9–70.
- ⁸ Csabai Z., Boda P., Boda R., Bódis E., Danyik T., Deák C.S., Farkas A., Kálmán Z., Lökkös A., Málnás K., Mauchart P. & Móra A. 2015: Data to the aquatic macroinvertebrate fauna of the Nagy Gyöp (Szabadgyökös, SE Hungary). *Acta Biologica Debrecina Oecologica Hungarica* **33**: 71-82.
- ⁹ Csabai Z., Zsolt G., Péter J., Béla K. & Péter O. 1999: Adatok a Körös-Maros Nemzeti Park illetékességi területének vízbogár-faunájához (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyrinidae, Hydrochidae, Helophoridae, Hydrophilidae). *Crisicum* **2**: 141–155
- ¹⁰ Csabai Z. 2011: Checklist of Aquatic beetles of Hungary. Version: 2011.10.03. http://www.mavige.hu/dokument/hungarian_aquaticbeetle_checklist.pdf
- ¹¹ Lökkös A. 2009: Dactylosternum abdominale (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) in Hungary. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* **70**: 93–94.
- ¹² Šporka F. (Ed.) 2003: *Vodné bezstavovce (makrovertebráta) Slovenska, súpis druhov a autekologické charakteristiky. Slovenský hydrometeorologický ústav*. Bratislava, 590s.
- ¹³ Kofler A. von. 2009: Käfer als Lichtfallen - Begleitfänge in Lassendorf (Kärnten) (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Carinthia II* **189/109**: 617–630
- ¹⁴ Gentili E. 2015: The rediscovery of the type of Laccobius zugmayeri Knisch, 1910 and description of Laccobius jumlanus new species (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **14** (60): 155-164.
- ¹⁵ Machado A. & Oromí. 2000: *Elenco de los Coleópteros de las Islas Canarias*. Instituto de Estudios Canarios, La Laguna, 306 pp.
- ¹⁶ Foster G.N., Bilton D.T & Friday L.E. 2014: Keys to adults of the water beetles of Britain and Ireland (Part 2). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects*. Vol. 4, Part 5b, 126 pp.
- ¹⁷ Millán A., Sánchez-Fernández D., Abellán P., Picazo F., Carboneli J.A., Lobo J.M., Ribera I. 2014: *Atlas de los Coleópteros Acuáticos de España Peninsular*. Gobierno de España. Ministerio de Agricultura, Alimentación y Medio Ambiente. Madrid. 819 pp.
- ¹⁸ Darilmaz M. & Ahmed Z. 2015: Aquatic Coleoptera from Pakistan: faunistic and zoogeographical contribution (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae: Dytiscidae: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of Natural History* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2015.1059515> (Online 14 July 2015; VOL. 50, NOS. 3–4, 149–162 (2016))
- ¹⁹ Darilmaz M. & İncekara Ü. 2011: Checklist of Hydrophiloidea of Turkey (Coleoptera: Polyphaga). *Journal of Natural History* **45**: 685–735.
- ²⁰ Gerend R. 2014: Updating the water beetle fauna of Luxembourg, with notes on the habitat of Enochrus fuscipennis (Thomson, 1884) in Luxembourg, Lorraine and Switzerland (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Helophoridae, Hydrophilidae, Dryopidae). *Bulletin de la Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois* **115**: 221–224.
- ²¹ Korsun O.V., Akulova G.A., Gordev S.Y., Gordeeva T.V. & Busaeva A.A. 2012: Insects of the Onon-Balj National Park (Mongolia). *Amurian Zoological Journal* **4**: 18–25.
- ²² Angus R. 2013: Towards a list of the water beetles of Corfu. *Latissimus* **33**: 1–8.
- ²³ Süda I. 2009: Metsamardikate (Coleoptera) uued liigid Eestis. *Forestry Studies/Metsanduslikud Uurimused* **50**: 98-114.
- ²⁴ Striniqi-Lačej A. 2008. Some threatened and risked insects in the region of Skhodra and Alesia e Madhe. *Natura Montenegrina, Podgorica* **7** (3): 481–492.
- ²⁵ Ferenc R. & Tamutis V. 2009. Data in seventeen beetle (Coleoptera) new for Lithuanian fauna. *New and rare for Lithuania insects species* **21**: 32–39.
- ²⁶ Ivinskis P., Meržijevskis A., Rimšaite J. 2009: Data on new and rare for the Lituianian fauna species of Coleoptera. *New and rare for Lithuania insects species* **21**: 45–46.

- ²⁷ Gerend R. 2005: Coleoptera. P. 98–103. In.: Gerecke R., Stoch F., Meisch C. & Schrankel I. Die Fauna der Quellen und des hyporheischen interstitials in Luxemburg. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Milben (Acari), Muschelkrenske (Ostracoda) und Ruderfusskrebse (Copepoda). *Ferrantia* **41**: 5–134.
- ²⁸ Touaylia S., Garrido J. & Boumaiza M. 2011: A study on the family Hydrophilidae Latreille, 1802 (Coleoptera) from Northern Tunisia. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **87**(1): 27–42.
- ²⁹ Telnov D., Fagerstrom C., Gailis J., Kalniņš M., Napolov A., Piterāns U., Vilks K. & Whitehead P.F. 2006: Contribution to the knowledge of Latvian Coleoptera. 5. *Latvijas Entomologs* **43**: 78–125.
- ³⁰ Tamutis V., Tamutė B. & Ferenca R. 2011: A Catalogue of Lithuanian beetles. *ZooKeys* **121**: 1–494.
- ³¹ Vorst O., Ee G. van, Huijbregt H. & Nieuwvenhuizen A. van 2007: On some Smaller Latvian Coleoptera. *Latvijas Entomologs* **44**: 15–25.
- ³² Telnov D., Bukejs A., Gailis J., Kalniņš M., 2008: Contribution to the knowledge of Latvian Coleoptera. 7. *Latvijas Entomologs* **46**: 47–58.
- ³³ Telnov D. 2004: *Check-List of Latvian Beetles (Insecta: Coleoptera). Second Edition*. Entomological Society of Latvia, Riga, 115 pp.
- ³⁴ Hoshina H. , Fikáček M. 2010: Morphological study and taxonomic revision of the genus *Nipponocercyon* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **50**(1): 117–130.
- ³⁵ Fikáček M., Ryndevich S., Jia F. 2015: An aberrant species of *Nipponocercyon* from Sichuan, China (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Sphaeridiinae). *ZooKeys* **214**: 13–27.
- ³⁶ Fikáček M., Jia F., Ryndevich S. 2015: A new aberrant species of *Nipponocercyon* from the mountains of southeastern China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Zootaxa* **3904** (4): 572–580.

REFERENCES

- Abeille de Perrin E. 1901: Nouvelles espèces de coléoptères français. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **17**: 59–62, 68–70.
- Ackermann [-]. 1853: Note sur le *Berosus salmuriensis*. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Maine-et-Loire* **1**: 197–198.
- Acloque A. 1896: Faune de France contenant la description de toutes les espèces indigènes disposées en tableau analytique d'illustrée de figures représentant les types caractéristiques des genres et des sous-genres. Coléoptères. Paris: J.-B. Ballière et Fils, 466 pp.
- Alluaud C. 1899: Contributions à la faune entomologique de la région malgache. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1899**: 378–382.
- Angus R.B. 1970a: A revision of the beetles of the genus *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) subgenera *Orphelophorus* d'Orchymont, *Gephelophorus* Sharp and *Meghelophorus* Kuwert. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **129**: 1–62.
- Angus R.B. 1970b: Revisional studies on East Palearctic and some Nearctic species of *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei* (No. 226). *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **16**: 249–290.
- Angus R.B. 1973: Pleistocene *Helophorus* from Borislav and Starunia in the Western Ukraine, with a reinterpretation of M. Lomnicki's species, description of a new Siberian species, and comparison with British Weichselian faunas. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, B (Biol. Sci.)* **265**, no. 869: 299–326.
- Angus R.B. 1983: Separation of *Helophorus grandis*, *maritimus* and *occidentalis* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) by banded chromosome analysis. *Systematic Entomology* **8**: 1–13.
- Angus R.B. 1984: K revizii palearkticheskikh vodolyubov roda *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). I. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **63**: 533–551, 8 pls.
- Angus R.B. 1985a: A new species of *Helophorus* (Col., Hydrophilidae) from Northern Spain. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **121**: 89–90.
- Angus R.B. 1985b: A new species of *Helophorus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Mongolia. Results of the Mongolian-German Biological Expeditions since 1962, No. 148. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* **61**: 163–164, pl. I.
- Angus R.B. 1985c: K revizii palearkticheskikh vodolyubov roda *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). II. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **64**: 716–747.
- Angus R.B. 1986: Revision of the Palearctic species of the *Helophorus minutus* group (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae), with chromosome analysis and hybridization experiments. *Systematic Entomology* **11**: 133–163.
- Angus R.B. 1987: A revision of the species of *Helophorus* Fabricius, subgenus *Atracthelophorus* Kuwert, occurring in France, the Iberian Peninsula and North Africa, with a note on *H. discrepans* Rey in Morocco (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N. S.)* **4**: 45–60.
- Angus R.B. 1988a: A new sibling species of *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae), revealed by chromosome analysis and hybridisation experiments. *Aquatic Insects* **10**: 171–183.
- Angus R.B. 1988b: Notes on the *Helophorus* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) occurring in Turkey, Iran and neighbouring territories. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **95**: 209–248.
- Angus R.B. 1995: Helophoridae: The *Helophorus* species of China, with notes on the species from neighbouring areas (Coleoptera). Pp. 185–206. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water Beetles of China, Vol. I*. Vienna: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
- Angus R.B. 1998: A new Turkish *Helophorus*, with notes on *H. griseus* Herbst and *H. montanus* d'Orchymont (Col., Hydrophiloidea). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **134**: 5–9.
- Angus R.B., Aouand N. 2009: A further chromosomally distinct sibling species of the *Helophorus minutus* complex from Morocco, with additional notes on Spanish *H. calpensis* Angus, 1988 (Coleoptera: Helophoridae). *Aquatic Insects* **31**: 293–299.
- Angus R.B. & Diaz Pazos J.A. 1991: *Helophorus jocoteri* n. sp., from Northwest Spain (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N. S.)* **7**[1990]: 419–422.
- Angus R.B., Jia F.-L. & Chen Z.-N. 2014: A review of the *Helophorus frater-praenanus* group of species, with description of a new species and additional faunal records of *Helophorus* Fabricius from China and Bhutan (Coleoptera: Helophoridae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **84**: 209–219.
- Angus R.B. & Toledo M.A. 2010: A new, chromosomally distinct Italian *Helophorus* F. similar to *H. aequalis* Thomson, and notes on some other species in Italy (Coleoptera: Helophoridae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **80**: 103–111.
- Angus R.B., Mahdizadeh S. & Hosseini S.O. 2005: A re-evaluation of the *Helophorus leontis* complex (Coleoptera: Helophoridae) based on chromosomal analysis, with description of *H. biltoni* sp. nov. from Iran. *Aquatic Insects* **27**: 193–198.
- Arribas P. & Millán A. 2013: [new taxa]. In: Arribas P., Andújar C., Sánchez-Fernández D., Abellán P. & Millán A.: Integrative taxonomy and conservation of cryptic beetles in the Mediterranean region (Hydrophilidae). *Zoologica Scripta* **42**: 182–200.
- Bach M. 1851: Pp. 337–414. In: *Käferfauna der Preussischen Rheinlande mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Nord- und Mitteldeutschland*. Vol. I. Coblenz: J. Hölscher, 6 + 414 pp. [pp. 1–336 issued 1849–1850].
- Bach M. 1856: Nachträge und Verbesserungen zur Käferfauna von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland. *Entomologische Zeitung (Stettin)* **17**: 241–247.
- Bach M. 1866: Systematisches Verzeichniss der Käfer Deutschlands, gehörend Zur Käferfauna. Coblenz: J. Hölscher, 1 xiv pp.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939a: A contribution to the knowledge of the Palpicornia of Palestine. *Bulletin de la Société Fouad ler d'Entomologie* **22**[1938]: 28–35.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939b: On the Aquatic Coleoptera of the New Hebrides and Banks Islands. Dytiscidae Gyridae and Palpicornia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3**: 459–479.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939c: Contribution to the study of the Palpicornia. II. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **75**: 1–8.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939d: Contribution to the Study of the Palpicornia. Part III. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **4**: 289–310.

- Balfour-Browne J. 1948b: A Revision of the genus *Psalitrus* d'Orchymont. (Coleoptera: Palpicornia; Sphaeridiinae). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (12) **1**: 377–391.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1949: Notes on the subfamily Epimetopinae (CoL Palpicornia) with the description of a new genus and of three new species. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (B) **18**: 12–18.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1951: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrimidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. Pp. 179–220, pls. 10–11. In: British Museum (Natural History): *Expedition to South-west Arabia 1937–1938*. London: British Museum (Natural History), xiv + 504 pp.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1954: Descriptions of four new species of Hydrophilidae from Mauritius and Reunion. *Mauritius Institute Bulletin* **3**: 227–233.
- Balfour-Browne J. & Satô M. 1962: On the Japanese species of the genus *Hydrochus* Leach (Coleoptera, Hydrochidae). *Nipponius* **1**(19): 1–6.
- Ballion E. 1871: Eine Centurie neuer Käfer aus der Fauna des russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **43**(3-4)[1870]: 320–353.
- Bameul F. 1992: Description of two new *Psalitrus* d'Orchymont from Nepal (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Sphaeridiinae). *Acta Coleopterologica* (Munich) **8**: 103–108.
- Bameul F. 1994a: New Oriental Oreomicrus Malcolm (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae) with a redefinition of the genus and notes on its phylogenetical relationships. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N. S.)* **30**: 79–91.
- Bameul F. 1994b: Two new oriental Mircogioton d'Orchymont, 1937 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Elytron* **7**[1993]: 133–145.
- Bameul F. 1996: A new *Hydrochara* Berthold from North Korea (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N. S.)* **13**: 3–11.
- Bameul F. 2001: Description d'une nouvelle *Anacaena* Thomson de Corse (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **106**: 225–232.
- Baranowski R. 1985: Two new species of *Cercyon* Leach from boreal Sweden (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15**: 341–347.
- Baudi di Selve F. 1864: Coleopterorum messis in insula Cypro et Asia minore ab Eugenio Truqui congregatae recensito: de Europaeis notis quibusdam additis. Pars prima. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **8**: 195–233.
- Bedel L. 1879: [new taxon]. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1878**: clxix-clxx.
- Bedel L. 1881: Pp. i-xxiv, 257–360. In: Faune des coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Vol. I. App. to *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **24** + 360 pp. [pp. 1–256 issued 1879–1880].
- Bedel L. 1891a: Synopsis des grands Hydrophiles (Genre *Stethoxus* Solier). *Revue d'Entomologie* **10**: 306–323.
- Benick L. 1916a: Beitrag zur Käferfauna der Insel Fohr. *Entomologische Blätter* **12**: 197–205.
- Berge Henegouwen A.L. van. 1988: *Hydrochus megaphallus*, a new and widespread European water beetle described from the Netherlands (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Balfour-Browne Club Newsletter* **42**: 18–21.
- Berge Henegouwen A.L. van & Hebauer F. 1989: *Anacaena lohsei*, a new species from Italy and Switzerland (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Beige d'Entomologie* **125**: 273–275.
- Berge Henegouwen A.L. van & Sainz-Cantero C.E. 1992: *Hydrochus nooreinus*, a new species from Spain (Coleoptera, Hydrochidae). *Storkia* **1**: 26–28.
- Berlov [?] & Shatrovskiy A.G. 1989: [new taxon, p. 277]. In: Shatrovskiy A.G.: Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. Pp. 260–293. In: Ler P.A. (ed.): *Opredeitel nasekomykh Dalnego Vostoka SSSR v shesti tomakh. Vol. 3. Zhestkokryle, ili zhuki (part 1)*. Leningrad: Nauka, 572 pp.
- Berthold A.A. 1827: Lalreille's Natürliche Familien des Thierreichs. Aus dem Französischen. Mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen. Weimar: Industrie-Comptoirs, 606 pp.
- Betta V. 1847: De quibusdam Coleopteris agri Ticinensis. Dissertatio. Ticini regii: Fusi et Socii, 35 pp.
- Bian D., Schönmann H. & Ji L. 2008: *Pelthydrus* Orchymont, 1919 from Hainan (China) with descriptions of three new species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **78**: 265–274.
- Bian D., Schönmann H. & Ji L. 2009: Five new species of *Pelthydrus* Orchymont, 1919 from China and adjacent countries (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **2118**: 53–64.
- Bielz E.A. 1851: Der Schlossberg bei Déva und seine Umgebung in entomologischer Beziehung beschrieben. *Verhandlungen und Mitteilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt* **2**: 146–154.
- Blackburn T. 1888b: Notes on Australian Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **3**[1889]: 805–875.
- Blackburn T. 1895a: Further Notes on Australian Coleoptera, with Descriptions of New Genera and Species. XVII. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **19**[1894–95]: 27–60.
- Blackburn T. 1898: Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. XXIV. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **22**[1897–98]: 221–233.
- Blanchard C.É. 1853: Voyage au Pole Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée; execute par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837–1838–1839–1840, sous le commandement de M.J. Dumont-d'Urville, Capitaine de vaisseau; publié par ordre du gouvernement, sous la direction supérieure de M. Jacquinet, Capitaine de vaisseau, commandant de la Zélée. Zoologie, IV. Description des insects. Paris: Gide & J. Baudry, 422 pp.
- Boheman C.H. 1851: Pp. 299–625. In: *Insecta Caffraria annis 1838–1845 a J.A. Wahlberg collecta. Vol. 1. Coleoptera. (Buprestides, Elaterides, Cebionites, Rhipicerides, Cyphonides, Lycides, Lampyrides, Telephorides, Melyrides, Clerii, Terediles, Ptiniores, Palpatores, Silphales, Histeres, Scaphidilia, Nitidulariae, Cryptophagidae, Byrrhii, Dermestini, Pamidae, Hydrophilidae)*. Holmire: Fritze & Norstedt, viii + 625 pp.
- Boheman C.H. 1858: Coleoptera. Species novas descripsit, Pp. 1–112. In: Virgin C.: Kongliga Svenska fregatten *Eugenie* resa omkring jorden under befäl of C.A. Virgin, Åren 1851–1853. Vetenskapliga Jakttagelser på H.M. Konung Oskart den Förstes befallning utgifna af K. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien. Andra delen. Zoologi. 1. Insecta. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Soner, 614 pp. [issued in parts: 1858–1859].

- Boisduval J.B.A. Déchauffour de. 1835: Faune entomologique de l'océan Pacifique, avec illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage. Deuxième partie. Coteoptères et autres ordres. In: Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par l'ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826–1827–1828–1829, sous le commandement de M.J. Dumont d'Urville. Paris: J. Tastu, vii + 716 pp., 12 pl.
- Bosc [d'Antic] L.A.G. 1791: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'opatre. *Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomatique de Paris* 1: 8.
- Breit J. 1916b: Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Tribus Helophorinae und der Familie Heteroceridae. *Coleopterologische Rundschau* 5: 83–85.
- Brèthes J. 1922: Descripción de varios Coleópteros de Buenos Aires. *Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina* 94: 263–305.
- Brown W.J. 1937a: The Coleoptera of Canada's Eastern Arctic. *Canadian Entomologist* 69: 106–111.
- Bruch C. 1915: Nuevas especies de coleópteros hidrófilos. *Revista del Museo de La Plata* (2) 19: 447–470.
- Brullé G.A. 1832: Pp 1–288. In: Bory de Saint-Vincent J.B.G.M.: Expédition scientifique de Morée. Section des sciences physiques, Tome III, - 1er partie. Zoologie. Deuxième section. - Des animaux articulés. Paris: F.G. Levrault, [1] + 400 + [2] pp. (note pp 289–400 + [2] issues in 1833).
- Brullé G.A. 1835: In: Audouin J.V. & Brullé G.A.: Histoire naturelle des insectes (Coléoptères, Orthoptères et Hémiptères), traitant de leur organisation et de leurs mœurs en général, par M.V. Audouin; et comprenant leur classification et la description de espèces. par M.A. Brullé. Tome V. Coléoptères II. Paris: F.D. Pillot, 436 pp.
- Brullé G.A. 1837: Coléoptères. III. In: Audouin J.V.: *Histoire naturelle des insectes, ... Tome VI*. Paris: F.D. Pillot, 448 pp. [see 1835]
- Burmeister E.-G. 1885: Interessante Wasserkäferarten einer Aufsammlung aus Israel und dem Sinai. *Anacaena jordanensis* sp. n. (Coleoptera, aquatica). *Entomofauna* 6: 37–56.
- Camerano L. 1907: Spedizione al Ruwenzori di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia Olca degli Abruzzi. Nuove specie di coleotteri (Diagnosi preventive). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e di Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino* 22(562): 1–7.
- Castro A. & Delgado J.A. 1999: *Hydrochus aljibensis* sp. n., una nuova especie del sur de la Peninsula Ibérica (Coleoptera, Hydrochidae). *Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* 23: 25–28.
- Champion G.C. 1919d: Some Indian Coleoptera (I). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 55: 236–246.
- Champion G.C. 1923b: Some Indian Coleoptera (II). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 59: 165–179.
- Charpentier T. de. 1825: Horae Entomologicae, adjectis tabulis novem coloratis. Wratislaviae: A. Gosohorsky, xvi + 255 + [5] pp., 9 pls.
- Chevrolat L.A.A. 1863: Coleopteres de l'île de Cuba. Notes, synonymies et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Familles des Cicindélètes, Carabiques, Dytiscides, Gyrinides et Palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) 3: 183–210.
- Chiesa A. 1959: *Hydrophilidae Europae*. Bologna: A. Forni, 199 pp.
- Chiesa A. 1964a: Il Cercyon bononiensis, nuova specie di coleottero idrofilide. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 94: 117–119.
- Chiesa A. 1965: Enochrus concii, nuova specie di coleottero idrofilide d'Italia. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 95: 55–56.
- Chiesa A. 1966: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hydrophiliden (Coleoptera) Afghanistans nebst Beschreibung drei neuer Arten. *Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici* 58: 299–303.
- Chiesa A. 1967: Compimento di una Revisione di Hydrophilidae del Afghanistan (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Annales historico-naturales Musei nationalis hungarici* 59: 275–277.
- Chūjō M. & Satō M. 1970: Coleoptera of the Loo-choo Archipelago (II), 7. Family Hydrophilidae. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Education, the Kagawa University* 2(192): 6–8.
- Costa A. 1884: Notizie ed osservazioni sulla geo-fauna Sarda. Memoria terza, Risultamento delle ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella estate del 1883. *Alti dell'Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche*, Napoli 1(9): 1–64.
- Cox H.E. 1874: *A handbook of the Coleoptera, or Beetles, of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol. 1*. London: E.W. Janson, viii + 527 pp.
- Curtis J. 1828: *British entomology, ... Vol. V*. London: J. Curtis, plates 195–241.
- Dalla Torre C.W. 1877: Synopsis der Insecten Oberösterreichs. *Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde in Linz* 8: 15–74.
- Dalla Torre C.W. 1879: Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Oberösterreich bisher beobachteten Käfer. *Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde in Linz* 10: 1–125 (continued in vol. 11, 1880: 1–81).
- De Geer C. 1774: *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tome quatrième*. Stockholm: P. Hesselberg, xii + 456 + [1] pp.
- Desbrochers des Loges J. 1869: [new taxon]. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* 1 [1869–1875](12): (45)-(46).
- Dodero A. 1932: [new taxon]. In: Boscá Berga F.: *Los coleópteros acuáticos de la región Valenciana. Familia Hydrophilidae*. Valencia: José Olmos, 15 pp.
- Donisthorpe H. 1932d: *Cercyon aquatilis* n. sp., a species of Coleoptera (Hydrophilidae) new to science. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 68: 129.
- Dufour L. 1843: Excursion entomologique dans les montagnes de la vallée d'Ossau. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts de Pau* 3: 5–118.
- Dufour L. 1851: Des zones entomologiques dans nos Pyrénées occidentales, et désignation des insectes qui les habitent. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 17: 304–364.
- Duftschnid C. 1805: *Fauna Austriae, oder Beschreibung der österreichischen Insecten für angehende Freunde der Entomologie. Erster Theil*. Linz und Leipzig: Verlag der k.k. priv. akademischen Kunst- Musik- und Buchhandlung, 311 + [5] pp.
- Eichler G. 1876: *Hydrophilus piceus* und *aterrimus*. *Entomologische Nachrichten* (Putbus) 2: 168.
- Endrödy-Younga S. 1967: *Csiboralkalúak – Palpicornia*. Fauna Hungariae 87, VI. Köt., 10. Füz. Coleoptera I. Budapest: Akademiai Kiadó, 97 pp.
- Erichson W.F. 1837: *Die Käfer der Mark Brandenburg. Erster Band. Erste Abtheilung*. Berlin: F. H. Morin, viii + 384 pp.
- Erichson W.F. 1843: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Angola, in besonderer Beziehung zur geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten in Afrika. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 9: 199–267.
- Erichson W.F. 1847: [IV., V, Lieferungen], pp. 481–800. In: *Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung. Coleoptera. Dritter Band*. Berlin: Nikolaischen Buchhandlung, vii + 968 pp.
- Eschscholtz J.F.G. von. 1818: Decades tres Eleutheratorum novorum descripsit. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg* 6: 451–484.
- Eschscholtz J.F.G. von. 1822: *Entomographien. Ersle Lieferung*. Berlin: G. Reimer, iii + 128 pp., 2 pls.

- Fabricius J.C. 1775: *Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus*. Flensburgi et Lipsiae: Libraria Kortii, [32] + 832 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1777: *Genera insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum*. Chilonii: M.F. Bartsch, 14 + 310 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1781a: *Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma avctorum, loco natalia, melamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus*. Tomus I. Hamburgi & Kilonii: C.E. Bohn, viii + 552 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1787: *Mantissa insectorum sistens eorum species nuper delectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus*. Tom. I. Hafniae: C. G. Proft, xx + 348 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1792a: *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species ajectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus*. Tomus I. Pars I. Hafniae: C. G. Proft. xx + 330 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1798: *Supplementum entomologiae systematicae*. Hafniae: C.G. Proft & Storch, iv + 572 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1801a: *Systema eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species adiectis, synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus*. Tomus I. Kiliae: Bibliopolii Academici Novi, xxiv + 506 pp.
- Fairmaire L. 1859a: Miscellanea entomologica. Troisième partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**: 21–64.
- Fairmaire L. 1859b: [new taxon]. In: Fairmaire L. & Coquerel C.: Essai sur les coléoptères de Barbarie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **6**[1858]: 743–795.
- Fairmaire L. 1869a: Notes sur les coléoptères recueil is par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique. 2e partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **9**: 179–260.
- Fairmaire L. 1873: [Première partie], pp. 331–360. In: Fairmaire L. & Raffray A.: Coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* (3) **1**: 331–385.
- Fairmaire L. 1877a: Coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **9**: 141.
- Fairmaire L. 1878a: [new taxon]. In: Deyrolle H. & Fairmaire L.: Descriptions de coléoptères recueillis par M. l'abbé David dans la Chine centrale. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **8**: 87–140, 3–4 pls.
- Fairmaire L. 1879a: Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus de Musée Godeffroy. *Journal de Museum Godeffroy* **5**: 80–114.
- Fairmaire L. 1879b: Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **9**: 155–172.
- Fairmaire L. 1879c: Coleopteres du nord de l'Afrique. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie* (3) **7**(42): 178–218.
- Fairmaire L. 1889b: Descriptions de coléoptères de l'Indo-Chine. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **8**[1888]: 333–378.
- Fairmaire L. 1892a: Coléoptères d'Obock. Troisième partie. *Revue d'Entomologie* **11**: 77–127.
- Fairmaire L. 1892b: Descriptions de coléoptères des environs d'Akbès (Syrie). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 144–159.
- Fairmaire L. 1893a: Note sur quelques coléoptères des pays Somalis. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **37**: 144–156.
- Fairmaire L. 1893b: Coléoptères des Iles Comores. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **37**: 521–555.
- Faldermann F. 1835a: Additamenta entomologica ad faunam Rossicam in itineribus Jussu Imperatoris Augustissimi annis 1827–1834 a Cl. Ménétris et Szovitz susceptis collecta, in lucem edita. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* (2) **4**: 1–310, 10 pls.
- Faldermann F. 1838: Fauna Entomologica Transcaucasica. Pars 3. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **6**: 338 pp.
- Fauvel A. 1883b: Les coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances avec descriptions, notes et synonymies nouvelles. *Revue d'Entomologie* **2**: 335–360.
- Fauvel A. 1887: Rectifications au Catalogus Coleopterorum Europæ et Caucasi (Suite). *Revue d'Entomologie* **6**: 75–96.
- Ferro G. 1986c: Diagnosi preliminare di una nuova specie di Hydrobiini (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Rivista di Idrobiologia* **15**: 433–437.
- Fikáček M., Delgado J.A. & Gentili E. 2012: The Hydrophiloide beetles of the Socotra Island (Coleoptera: Georissidae, Hydrophilidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **52** (supplementum 2): 107–130.
- Fikáček M. & Falamarzi Sh. 2010: *Georissus persicus* sp. nov. from Iran, with notes on the West-Palaearctic species of the *G. laeicollis* group (Coleoptera: Georissidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **50**: 107–116.
- Fikáček M., Gentili E. & Short A.E.Z. 2010: Order Coleoptera, family Hydrophilidae. Pp. 135–165. In: Harten A. van (ed.): *Arthropod fauna of the UAE, volume 3*. Dar Al Ummah Publishing, Distribution & Advertising, Abu Dhabi, 700 pp.
- Fikáček M. & Hebauer F. 2006: A new aberrant species of the genus *Pacrillum* from Nepal (Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae: Megasternini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **45**(2005): 59–64.
- Fikáček M., Jia F.-L. & Prokin A. 2012: A review of the Asian species of the genus *Pachysternum* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Zootaxa* **3219**: 1–53.
- Fikáček M., Jia F., Ryndevich S. 2015: A new aberrant species of *Nipponocercyon* from the mountains of southeastern China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Zootaxa* **3904** (4): 572–580.
- Fikáček M. & Kropáček D. 2015: A new species of *Sphaeridium* from northeastern India and Myanmar (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **52** (2): 673–680
- Fikáček M. & Trávníček D. 2009: Georissidae of the United Arab Emirates. Pp.145–148. In: Harten A. van (ed.): *Arthropod fauna of the UAE, volume 2*. Dar Al Ummah Publishing, Distribution & Advertising, Abu Dhabi, 786 pp.
- Fiori A. 1915: A ppunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia. *Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana* **13**: 5–17, 57–84.
- Forster J.R. 1771: Novæ species Insectorum. Centuria I. Nam mihi contuenti se persuasit rerum naturalium, nihil incredibile existimare de ea. Plin, Lib. Xi.c.2. Londini: T. Davies & B. White, viii + 100 pp.
- Frivaldsky J. 1889: Coleoptera in Expeditione D. Comitis Belae Széchenyi in China, praecipue boreali, a Dominis Gustavo Kreitner et Ludovico Lóczy Anno 1879 Collecta. *Természetráji Füzetek* **12**[1890]: 197–210.
- Frölich J.A. von. 1792: Bemerkungen über einige seltene Käfer aus der Insectensammlung des Herrn Hofr. und Prof. Rudolph in Erlangen. *Der Naturforscher* **26**: 68–165.

- Ganglbauer L. 1901a: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der paläarktischen Hydrophiliden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **51**: 312–332.
- Ganglbauer L. 1904a: *Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer des österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Vierter Band, erste Hälfte. Dermestidae, Byrrhidae, Nosodendridae, Georyssidae, Dryopidae. Heteroceridae, Hydrophilidae.* Wien: Karl Gerold's Sohn, 286 pp.
- García M. 2000: Dos nuevos géneros y tres nuevas especies del coleópteros acuáticos (Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilinae) de Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas Universidad del Zulia* **34**: 221–236.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1830: Bemerkungen über die Insekten Sibiriens, vorzüglich des Altai. [Part 3], pp. 1–228. In: Ledebour C.F. (ed.): *Reise durch das Altai-Gebirge und die soongorische Kirgisen-Steppe. Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: G. Reimer, 427 pp.
- Gemminger M. & Harold B. de. 1868: *Calalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tom. II. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Gnostidae, Paussidae, Scydmaenidae, Silphidae, Trichopterygidae, Scaphidiidae.* Monachii: E.H. Gummi, pp. 425–752 + [6].
- Gené C.G. 1836: De quibusdam insectis Sardiniae novis aut minus cognitiss. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino* **39**: 161–199.
- Gentili E. 1973: Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei. 326. Le specie mongoliche del genere *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica Rovartani Közlemények (N. S.)* **26** suppl.: 57–69.
- Gentili E. 1974: Descrizione di nuove entità appartenenti al genere *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837 e proposta per un nuovo inquadramento sottogenerico (Coleoptera Palpicomia). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **20**[1972]: 549–565.
- Gentili E. 1975: Alcuni nuovi *Laccobius* Palearctici (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **107**: 127–134.
- Gentili E. 1976: [new taxon], p. 143. In: Gentili E. & Chiesa A.: Revisione dei *Laccobius* palearctici (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **54**[1975]: 1–187.
- Gentili E. 1979a: I *Laccobius* della regione orientale (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisica Terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **1**[1978]: 27–50.
- Gentili E. 1979b: Aggiunte alla revisione dei *Laccobius* palearctici (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **111**: 43–50.
- Gentili E. 1980: Studi sui *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisica terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **2**[1979]: 29–35.
- Gentili E. 1982: *Laccobius* del Vecchio Mondo: N uove specie e dati faunistici (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisica terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **4**[1981]: 31–38.
- Gentili E. 1984: Nuove specie e nuovi dati zoogeografici sui genere *Laccobius* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisico terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **5**[1982]: 31–32.
- Gentili E. 1988: Verso una revisione del genere *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisica terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **9**[1986]: 31–47.
- Gentili E. 1989a: Alcune novità sul genere *Laccobius* (Coleoptera. Hydrophilidae). *Annuario Osservatorio di Fisica terrestre e Museo Antonio Stoppani del Seminario Arcivescovile di Milano (N. S.)* **10**[1987]: 31–39.
- Gentili E. 1989b: The *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) of the Arabian Peninsula and Sinai. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **10**: 95–102.
- Gentili E. 1991: Elementi per una revisione del genere *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **5**: 381–389.
- Gentili E. 1995: Hydrophilidae: 3. The genus *Laccobius* Erichson in China and neighbouring areas (Coleoptera). Pp. 245–286. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water Beetles of China. Vol. 1.* Vienna: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
- Gentili E. 1996: *Laccobius* nuovi o poco noti di Sierra Leone, Pakistan, Vietnam, Australia, Sumatra, Filippine e Nuova Guinea (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **74**[1995]: 21–32.
- Gentili E. 2002: *Hebauerina*, new genus of water beetle from Thailand (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **10**: 141–145.
- Gentili E. 2003: Hydrophilidae: III. Additional notes on the genus *Laccobius* Erichson in China and neighbouring areas (Coleoptera), pp. 411–429. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Gentili E. 2005: The genus *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837 in the Australian region (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae), pp. 317–370. In: Daccordi M. & Giachino P.M. (eds.): Results of the zoological missions to Australia of the Regional Museum of Natural Sciences of Turin, Italy. II. *Monografie del Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Torino* **42**, 643 pp.
- Gentili E. 2006: Revisional notes on the genus *Laccobius*. I. Subgenus *Glyptolaccobius* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **46**: 57–76.
- Gentili E. 2015: The rediscovery of the type of *Laccobius zugmayeri* Knisch, 1910 and description of *Laccobius jumlanus* new species (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **14** (60): 155–164.
- Gentili E. & Fikáček M. 2009: Taxonomic notes on *Laccobius*, subgenus *Glyptolaccobius*, with new records and description of four new species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **49**: 607–623.
- Gentili E. & Fikáček M. 2015: A new CW Mediterranean species of *Laccobius* (Dimorpholaccobius): *L. (D.) fresnedai* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **14** (60): 99–106.
- Gentili E. & Ribera I. 1998: Description of *Laccobius gloriana* sp.n. from Spain, and notes on *L. ytenensis* Sharp, 1910 and *L. atrocephalus* Reitter, 1872 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **100**: 193–198.
- Gentili E. & Sadeghi S. 2004: A new *Laccobius* (Hydrophilidae) from Iran: *Laccobius* (Dimorpholaccobius) *elmii*, sp.n. *Aquatic Insects* **26**: 39–43.
- Gentili E. & Whitehead P.E. 2000: A new species of *Laccobius* (Col., Hydrophilidae) from Lycia, Turkey. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **136**: 73–76.

- Geoffroy E.L. 1762: *Hisloire abrégée des Insectes ...* Vol. 1. Paris: Durand, 28 + 523 pp., 10 pls. [Reissued in identical edition in 1764]. [Work rejected for nomenclatural purposes (ICZN, Opinion 228), but some names subsequently made available (ICZN, 1994)].
- Geoffroy E.L. 1785: [new taxa]. In: Fourcroy A.F. de: *Entomologia Parisiensis; sive catalogus insectorum quae in agro Parisiensi reperiuntur; secundum methodum Geoffroeanum in sectiones, genera et species distributus; cui addita sunt nomina trivialia et fere trecentae novae species. Pars prima*. Paris: Aedibus Serpentinensis, vii + [1] + 231 pp.
- Gerhardt J. 1872: *Hydrobius Rottenbergii* n. sp. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie (Breslau) (N. F.)* **3**: 3–7.
- Gerhardt J. 1877a: Zur Gruppe A der Rottenberg'schen Laccobius-Arten. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie (Breslau) (N. F.)* **6**: 8–27.
- Germar E.F. 1824: *Insectorum Species novae aut minus cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae. Vol. I. Coleoptera*. Halae: J. C. Hendelii & Filii, xxiv + 624 pp., 2 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1832: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XV*. Halae: C. A. Kümmel, 25 pls.
- Gerstaecker A. 1867: Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Zanzibar, nach dem während der Expedition des Baron. V.d. Decken gesammelten Material zusammengestellt. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **33**: 1–49.
- Giraud J. 1852: Entomologische Wanderungen in Gastein. *Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien* **1**[1851]: 84–98, 132–140.
- Gmelin J.F. 1790: *Caroli a Linné, systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Edilio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. Tom. I., pars IV.* Lipsiae: G.E. Beer, pp. 1517–2224.
- Goeze J.A.E. 1777: Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linne zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. Erster Theil. Leipzig: Weidmanns Erben & Reich, xvi + 736 pp.
- Gorham H.S. 1907: Description of a species of Laccobius apparently new to science. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **43**:54–55.
- Gory H. 1834: [new taxa, pl. 20, figs. 11, 14, 15]. In: Guérin-Ménéville F.E.: *Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, Insectes* [plates]. Paris: J. B. Baillièrre, 104 pl.
- Gozis M. des. 1916: Tableaux de détermination des Hydrophilidæ de la Faune Franco-Rhenane. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **23**: 1–48 (continued) [publ. 1916–1920].
- Gozis M. des. 1919: Tableaux détermination des Hydrophilidæ de la Faune Franco-Rhenane. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **24**: 113–176 (continued) [publ. 1916–1920].
- Graëlls M. de la Paz. 1847: Description de cinq espèces nouvelles de coléoptères d'Espagne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (2) **5**: 305–308, pl. 4.
- Gravenhorst J.L.C. 1807: Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linneischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme, nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in derselben vorhanden sind. Goettingen: H. Dieterich, xx + 476 pp.
- Gredler P.V.M. 1863a: Die Käfer von Tirol nach ihrer horizontalen und vertikalen Verbreitung. I. Hälfte: Cicindelidae - Dascillidae. Mit mehreren diagnostierten Novitäten. Bozen: Eberle'sche Buchdruckerei, v + 235 pp.
- Grimmer K.H.B. 1841: Steiermark's Coleopteren mit Einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species. Grätz: C. Tanzer, iv + 5–50 pp.
- Guérin-Ménéville F.E. 1842: Pp. 71–73. In: *Iconographie du regne animal de G. Cuvier...* Paris: J.B. Baillièrre, 576 pp.
- Guillebeau F. 1893: [new taxa]. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1893**: xxxiv–xxxvii.
- Guillebeau F. 1896b: Descriptions de quelques espèces de coléoptères inédites. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1896**: 226–232, 239–245.
- Gyllenhal L. 1808: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleuterata. Tomus I.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, viii + [4] + 572 pp.
- Gyllenhal L. 1827: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleuterata. Tom I. Pars IV. Cum appendice ad partes priores.* Lipsiae: F. Fleischer, viii + [2] + 762 pp.
- Hansen M. 1991: The Hydrophiloid Beetles. Phylogeny, Classification and a Revision of the Genera (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea). *Biologiske Skrifter, Det Kongelige Danske Videnskaberne Selskab* **40**: 1–368.
- Hansen M. 1997: A new subfamily for a remarkable new genus and species of Hydrophilidae from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Annales Zoologici* **47**: 107–110.
- Hansen M. 1999a: Hydrophiloidea (s. str.) (Coleoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* **2**: 416 pp.
- Hansen M. 1999b: Fifteen new genera of Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera), with remarks on the generic classification of the family. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **30**: 121–172.
- Hansen M. 1999c: Taxonomic changes in the genera Oosternum Sharp and Paroosternum Scott (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **30**: 241–242.
- Hansen M. & Hebauer F. 1988: A new species of Helochares from Israel, with a key to the European and some Near East species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **19**: 27–30.
- Hansen M. & Schödl S. 1997: Description of Hydrophilomima gen.n. from Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 187–194.
- Hardy J. 1871: Contributions to the Entomology of the Cheviot Hills. No.11. *Proceedings of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club* **6**[1869–1872]: 251–267.
- Harold E. von. 1877: Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Japan. (Zweites Stück.) Japanische Käfer des Berliner Königl. Museums. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **21**: 337–367.
- Harold E. von. 1878: Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Japan. (Viertes Stück.) Japanische Käfer des Berliner Königl. Museums. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **22**: 65–88.
- Haworth A.H. 1807: A brief account of some rare and interesting insects, not hitherto announced as inhabitants of Great Britain. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1**(1): 75–100. 3 pl.
- Hebauer F. 1981: Enochrus (Methydus) isotae sp. n. eine neue Hydrophiliden-Art aus Jugoslawien. *Entomologische Blätter* **77**: 137–139.
- Hebauer F. 1991a: Enochrus (Lumetus) falcarius n. sp., aus Sizilien (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **7**: 83–86.
- Hebauer F. 1991b: Die Hydrophiliden-Ausbeuten H. Muehns und D.W. Wrasen aus Tadschikistan. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna der UdSSR (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte* **35**: 175–179.
- Hebauer F. 1993: European Chaetarthria. *Latissimus* **3**: 1–3.

- Hebauer F. 1994: The Crenitis of the Old World (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **10**(2): 3–40.
- Hebauer F. 1995a: Neues zu den Acidocerina Hansen (Helocharacae d'Orchymont) der indomalaiischen Region (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **11**(3): 3–14.
- Hebauer F. 1995b: Bekannte und neue Hydrophiloidea aus Ostsibirien (Col.). *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte* **39**: 29–36.
- Hebauer F. 1997a: Revision der Arten der Familie Spercheidae Erichson, 1837 (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea). *Entomologische Blätter* **93**: 9–42.
- Hebauer F. 1997b: Cercyon (s.str.) renneri sp.n. eine deutsche Art? (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **13**(2): 73–74.
- Hebauer F. 1997c: Annotated checklist of the Hydrophilidae and Helophoridae (Insecta: Coleoptera) of the Arabian Peninsula with a description of a new genus and species. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **16**: 255–276.
- Hebauer F. 1999: Helophorus angusi, a new species from Nepal (Coleoptera: Hydrophiloidea). *Acta Coleopterologica* **15**(2): 3–4.
- Hebauer F. 2000: The genus Megagraphydrus Hansen, 1999, with description of new species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **16**(2): 14–22.
- Hebauer F. 2001a: The genus Notionotus Spangler, 1972 in the Old World (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **17**(4): 9–14.
- Hebauer F. 2001b: The species of the genus Thysanarthria d'Orchymont, 1926 (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **51**: 393–400.
- Hebauer F. 2002a: Hydrophilidae of northern India and southern Himalaya (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **18**(1): 3–72.
- Hebauer F. 2002b: New Hydrophilidae of the Old World (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **18**(3): 3–24.
- Hebauer F. 2003b: Review of the Malgassic Cercyon, with description of new species and a new genus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **19**(2): 5–26.
- Hebauer F. 2005: Description of three remarkable new Enochrus from eastern Asia (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **21**: 51–55.
- Hebauer F. 2006: Description of a new Coelostoma from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae, Sphaeridiinae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **22**(1): 3–4.
- Hebauer F. & Wang L.-J. 1998: New species of the genus Oocyclus Sharp, 1882 from India, Sri Lanka and Taiwan with a key to all known species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Coleopterologica* **14**(1): 37–46.
- Heer O. 1841: *Fascicule III*. Pp. 361–652, In: *Fauna Coleopterorum Helvetica Pars I*. Turici: Orellii, Fuesslini et Sociorum, xii + 652 pp.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1779: Beschreibung und Abbildung einiger, theils neuer, theils noch nicht abgebildeter Insekten. *Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde* **4**: 314–326. pl. VII.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1783: Heft 4, pp. 1–72, pls. 19–23. In: *Kritisches Verzeichniss meiner Insektensammlung*. In: Fuessly J.C. (ed.): *Archiv der Insectengeschichte*. Heft 4–5. Zurich: J.C. Fuessly, 151 pp., pls. 19–30 [publ. 1783–1784].
- Herbst J.F.W. 1784: Heft 5, pp. 73–151, pls. 24–30. In: *Kritisches Verzeichniss meiner Insektensammlung*. In: Fuessly J.C. (ed.): *Archiv der Insectengeschichte*. Heft 4–5. Zurich: J.C. Fuessly, 151 pp., pls. 19–30.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1793: *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten, als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer, fünfter Theil*. Berlin: J. Pauli, xvi + 392 pp., 16 pls.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1797: *Natursystem aller hekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten, als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgesschichte. Der Käfer, siebenter Theil*. Berlin: J. Pauli, xi + 346 pp., 26 pls.
- Hernando C. & Fresneda J. 1994: *Limnoxenus olmoi* sp. n. de la Península Ibérica (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Elytron* **7**[1993]: 81–85.
- Heyden L. von. 1870: Pp. 1–176. In: *Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guadarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und den Cantabrischen Gebirgen. Mit beschreibungen der neuen Arten*. Berlin: Dr. G. Kraatz, Nicolai; Leipzig: Friedrich Fleischer; Paris: L. Buquet, 218 pp., pls. I–II.
- Heyden L. von. 1891: Hydrophilidae (pp.66–75); Georyssidae (p. 75). In: Reitter E. (ed.): *Catalogus Coleopterum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae*. R. Friesländer & Sohn, Berlin; E. Reitter, Mödling; Revue d'Entomologie, Caen. 8+ 420 pp.
- Hidalgo-Galiana A., Jäch M.A. & Ribera I. 2010: *Hydrochus farsicus* sp.n. from Iran and notes on other Palearctic species of the genus (Coleoptera: Hydrophiloidea: Hydrochidae). *Zootaxa* **2344**: 61–64.
- Hochhuth J.H. 1871: Enumeration der in den russischen Gouvernements Kiew und Volhynien bisher aufgefundenen Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **44**(1-2): 176–253.
- Hope F.W. 1838: *The coleopterist's manual, part the second. containing predaceous land and water beetles of Linnaeus and Fabricius*. London: Henry G. Bohn, xvi + 168 pp., 4 pls.
- Hope F.W. 1845: On the entomology of China, with descriptions of the new species sent to England by Dr. Cantor from Chusan and Canton. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **4**[1845–1847]: 4–17, pl. 1.
- Horn G.H. 1873a: Revision of the genera and species of the tribe Hydrobiini. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **13**: 118–137.
- Horn G.H. 1890a: Notes on some Hydrobiini of Boreal America. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **17**: 237–278, pl. 3–4.
- Horn G.H. 1890b: A revision of the Sphrederiini inhabiting Boreal America. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **17**: 279–314, pl. 9.
- Hoshina H. 2007c: Description of a new species of the genus Psalitrus (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from the Ryukyus, Japan, with a key to Japanese species. *Elytra* (Tokyo) **35**: 42–47.
- Hoshina H. 2008: A new species of the genus Cercyon (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Fukui Pref., Japan. *Memoirs of the Research and Education Center for Regional Environment, University of Fukui* **15**: 1–7.
- Hoshina H. 2009: Description of a new species of the genus Oosternum (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Fukui Pref., Honshu, Japan. *Memoirs of the Research and Education Center for Regional Environment, University of Fukui* **16**: 1–5.
- Hoshina H. 2011: A new species of the genus Oosternum (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Ryukyus, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **17**: 231–235.
- Hoshina H. & Satō M. 2004: Two new species of the genus Oosternum (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Japan. *Memoirs of the Research and Education Center for Regional Environment, University of Fukui* **11**: 9–15.

- Hoshina H. & Satō M. 2005: Taxonomic notes of the genus *Oosternum* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Japan. *Memoirs of the Research and Education Center for Regional Environment Fukui University* **12**: 1–9.
- Hoshina H. & Satō M. 2006: A taxonomic study of the genus *Armoston* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Japan. *Coleopterists Bulletin* **60**: 95–104.
- Houlbert C. 1922: Les coléoptères d'Europe France et régions voisines. Anatomie générale; classification et tableaux génériques illustrés. In: Toulouse D. (ed.) *Encyclopédie Scientifique. Tome second*. G. Doin, Paris, 340+xii pp.
- Hubenthal W. 1911b: Beschreibungen neuer europäischer Coleopteren und Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten. *Entomologische Blätter* **7**: 185–193.
- lablorkoff-Khnzorian S.M. 1962b: Novye vidy zhestkokrylykh iz Zakavkazya. New species of Coleoptera from Transcaucasus (Insecta-Coleoptera). *Zoologicheskii Sbornik Zoologicheskii Institut, Akademii Nauk Armyanskoy SSR* **12**: 99–124.
- ICZN 1990: Opinion 1577. (Case 2607) *Hydrobius* Leach, 1815 (Insecta, Coleoptera): *Dytiscus fuscipes* Linnaeus, 1758 conserved as type species, and *Berosus* Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of zoological nomenclature* **47**(1): 71–72
- Illiger J.K.W. 1798: *Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens. Entworfen von Johann Gottlieb Kugelann. Apotheker in Ostlerode. Mit einer Vorrede des Professors und Pagenhofmeisters Hellwig in Braunschweig, und dem angehängten Versuche einer natürlichen Ordnungs- und Gattungs-Folge der Insecten*. Halle: J.J. Gebauer, xlii + 510 + [I] pp.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1801: Nachtrag und Berichtigungen zum Verzeichnisse der Käfer Preussens. *Magazin für Insektenkunde* **1**: 1–94.
- İncekara U. 2008: A new species of *Helophorus* Fabricius, 1775 (Coleoptera: Helophoridae) from Turkey, with remark to the key to subgenera in Angus (1992). *Entomological News* **119**: 420–424.
- İncekara M., Mart A. & Erman O. 2005: *Helophorus erzurumicus* sp. n., a new species from Turkey and some notes on *H. ponticus* Angus, 1988 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Aquatic Insects* **27**: 43–46.
- İncekara M., Mart A., Polat A., Aydoğan Z., Türken H., Taşar G.E. & Bayram S. 2011: Studies on Turkish Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) IV. Genus *Berosus* Leach, 1817 with description of a new species: *Berosus dentalis* sp. n. *Turkish Journal of Entomology* **35**: 231–244.
- İncekara M., Mart A., Polat A. & Karaca H. 2009: Turkish hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) III. genus *Hydrochara* Berthold, 1827 with the description of a new species, *Hydrochara major* sp.n. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **33**: 315–319.
- Jayaswal K.P. 1972: On the two new species of the Hydrophilid Beetle (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **189**: 409–412.
- Ji L. & Jäch M.A. 1998: Epimetopidae: Synopsis of the genus *Eumetopus* Balfour-Browne (Coleoptera). Pp. 195–205. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water Beetles of China, Vol. 2*. Vienna: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Ji L. & Komarek A. 2003: Hydrophilidae: II. The Chinese species of *Crenitis* Bedel, with descriptions of two new species, pp. 397–409. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi+572 pp.
- Ji L. & Schödl S. 1998: Hydrophilidae: Faunistic notes on *Hydrocassis* Deyrolle & Fairmaire and *Ametor* Semenov, with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 207–218. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Water Beetles of China, Vol. 2*. Vienna: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Jia F.-L. 1994: [A new species of *Amphiops* Erichson in Fujian Province (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae)]. *Wuyi Science Journal* **11**: 100–102 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Jia F.-L. 1995: Studies on *Hydrobius* Leach of China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of Sun Yatsen University*, Supplement **2**: 128–133.
- Jia F.-L. 1996: A new note on genus *Crenitis* with a new species in China. *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni* **35**: 96–98 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Jia F.-L. 1997a: Taxonomy of the genus *Anacaena* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) in China. *Entomotaxonomia* **19**: 104–110.
- Jia F.-L. 1997b: Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae. Pp. 644–650. In: Yang X. (ed.): *Insects of the Three Gorge Reservoir area of Yangtze river. Part I*. Chongqing: Chongqing Publishing House, xx + 974 pp. (in Chinese, English summary).
- Jia F.-L. 1998: A new genus *Pseudopelthydrus* gen. n. from Hainan Island, China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilinae). *Chinese Journal of Entomology* **18**: 225–230.
- Jia F.-L. 2002: *Dactylosternum pui* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae), a new species in China. *Entomologia Sinica* **9**: 65–68.
- Jia F.-L. 2010: *Megagraphydrus puzhelongi*, sp. n., a new water scavenger beetle from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilinae). *Zootaxa* **2498**: 65–68.
- Jia F.-L. 2014: A revisional study of the Chinese species of *Amphiops* Erichson (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Chaetarthriini). *Journal of Natural History* **48**: 1085–1101.
- Jia F.-L., Aston P. & Fikáček M. 2014: Review of the Chinese species of the genus *Coelostoma* Brullé, 1835 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Zootaxa* **3887**(3): 354–376.
- Jia F.-L., Gentile E. & Fikáček M. 2013: The genus *Laccobius* in China: new species and new records (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **3635**: 402–418.
- Jia F.-L., Fikáček M. & Ryndevich S. K. 2011: Taxonomic notes on Chinese *Cercyon*: description of a new species, new synonyms and additional faunistic records (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Zootaxa* **3090**: 41–56.
- Jia F.-L., Fikáček M. & Song K.-Q. 2013: *Hemisphaera orientalis* new species, the first species of *Hemisphaera* from the Oriental region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Chaetarthriini). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **86**: 301–306.
- Jia F. & Lin R. 2015a: Additions to the review of Chinese *Enochrus*, with description of a new species (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Enochrinae). *ZooKeys* **480**: 49–57
- Jia F. & Lin R. 2015b: *Cymbiodyta lishizheni* sp. nov., the second species of the genus from China. *Zootaxa* **3985** (3): 446–450.
- Jia F., Lin R., Li B. & Fikáček M. 2015: A review of the omicrine genera *Omicrogiton*, *Mircogiton* and *Peratogonus* of China (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Sphaeridiinae). *ZooKeys* **511**: 99–116.
- Jia F.-L. & Maté J. F. 2012: A new species of *Oocyclus* Sharp from Southeastern China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **3509**: 81–84.
- Jia F.-L. & Pu Z. 1997: [new taxa]. In: Jia F., Wu W. & Pu Z.: Notes on *Berosus* Leach in China with four new species (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Acta Entomologica Sinica* **40**: 189–194 (in Chinese, English summary).

- Jia F.-L., Song K.-Q. & Gentili E. 2013: A new species of *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837 from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **3734**: 91–95.
- Jia F.-L. & Short A.E.Z. 2009: Description of *Hydrobius orientalis* sp. n., the first species of the subtribe *Hydrobiusina* from the Oriental Region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilini). *Aquatic Insects* **31**: 25–29.
- Jia F.-L. & Short A. E. Z. 2011a: Description of *Cymbiodyta orientalis* sp.n., the first species of the genus from the Oriental region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomological News* **4**: 348–351.
- Jia F.-L. & Short A. E. Z. 2011b: *Notionotus attenuatus* sp. n. from southern China with a key to the Old World species of the genus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **2830**: 55–58.
- Jia F.-L. & Short A. E. Z. 2013: *Enochrus algarum* sp. nov., a new hygropetric water scavenger beetle from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Enochrinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**: 609–614.
- Jia F.-L. & Wang Y. 2010: A revision of the species of *Enochrus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from China. *Oriental Insects* **44**: 361–385.
- Jia F.-L. & Wu W. 1999: Notes on Hydrochidae of China, with description of a new species (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea). *Acta Entomologica Sinica* **42**: 307–310 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Jia F.-L., Wu W. & Pu Z. 1998: The genus *Pachysternum* Motschulsky of China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni* **37**: 125–127 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Jia F.-L., Wu W. & Pu Z.-L. 2001: *Anchorosternum*, gen. nov. from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Oriental Insects* **35**: 155–158.
- Jia F.-L. & Zhao Sh. 2007. (Hydrochidae and Hydrophilidae). Pp. 251–255. In: Li Z., Yang M. & Jin D. (eds.): *Insects from Leigongshan landscape*. Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House, Guiyang, 759 pp (in Chinese, English abstract).
- Jia F.-L. & Zhao S. 2013: Taxonomic notes on Chinese Ametor and Hydrocassis (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sperchopsini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**: 127–139.
- Jordan K. 1894: New species of Coleoptera from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan Region, collected by William Doheny. *Novitates Zoologicae* **1**: 104–122, pl. VIII.
- Kamite Y., Ogata T. & Hikida N. 2007: Two new species of the genus *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Japan. *Elytra* (Tokyo) **35**: 34–41.
- Kamiya K. 1935: Insects of Jehol (VI) - Order Coleoptera (I). Family Hydrophilidae. In: *Reports of the first scientific expedition to Mauehoukuo*. Section V. Division I. PartX. Article 45.5 pp.
- Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von. 1858b: [new taxa]. In: Kraatz G.: Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands. Zweites Stück: Palpicornia, Silphales, Scydmaenidae, Pselaphidae, Staphylinidae. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **2**: 37–67.
- Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von. 1870: [new taxon]. In: Heyden L.: Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guadarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und den Cantabrischen Gebirgen, mit Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. Berlin: Dr. G. Kraatz, Nicolai; Leipzig: Friedrich Fleischer; Paris: L. Buquet, 218 pp., pls. 1–2.
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1909: [new taxa]. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **59**: Sitzber. (297)–(299).
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1910a: *Helophorus* (*Atractelophorus*) *nivalis* novo subspec. Apfelbecki Kniz. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **60**: Sitzber. (51)–(52).
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1910b: Über einige von Dr. Erich Zugmayer in Tibet und Turkestan gesammelte Hydrophiliden. *Zoologische Jahrbücher (Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere)* **29**: 451–454.
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1912: Beschreibungen eines neuen Subgenus und zweier neuer Arten paläarktischer Hydrophiliden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **61**[1911]: Sitzber. (168)–(170).
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1914: Neue paläarktische Hydrophiliden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **64**: Sitzber. (114)–(117).
- Kníž [= Knisch] A. 1919: Zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Hydrophiliden. *Entomologische Blätter* **15**: 11–16.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1921a: Die exotischen Hydrophiliden des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums (Col.). *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)* **85**(8) [1919]: 55–88
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1921b: Über die Gattung *Hydrocycclus* Sharp (Col. Hydrophilidae op. 9). *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **1**: 99–107.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1922: Hydrophiliden-Studien. (Op. 10.). *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)* **88**: 87–126.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1924a: Pars 79: Hydrophilidae. In: Junk W. & Schenkling S. (eds): *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Volumen XIV*. Berlin: W. Junk, 306 pp.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1924b: Neue Palpicornier aus dem südlichen Himalaya. (Col. Hydrophilidae. - Op. 15.). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **41**: 29–41.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1924c: Neue neotropische Palpicornier (Col. Hydrophilidae – Op. 15). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **41**: 114–140.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1925: Neue Palpicornier aus dem äquatorialen Orient (Col. Hydrophilidae Op. 17). *Treubia* **6**: 199–206.
- Knisch [= Kníž] A. 1927: Neue Hydrophiliden Der Orientalfauna. *Spolia Zeylanica* **14**: 129–133.
- Kolbe H.J. 1886: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna Koreas. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **52**: 139–239.
- Kolenati F.A.R. 1846b: Meletemata entomologica. Fascicule V. Insecta Caucasi. Coleoptera., Dermaptera, Lepidoptera, Neuroptera., Mutillidae. Aphaniptera, Anoplura. Petropoli: Typis Imperialis Academiae Scientiarum, [8] + iii + 169 pp., pls. XVII–XIX.
- Kollar V. & Redtenbacher L. 1844: Aufzählung und Beschreibung der von Freiherrn Carl v. Hügel auf seiner Reise durch Kaschmir und das Himalayagebirge gesammelten Insecten. Pp. 393–564. In: Hügel C.F. von. (ed.): *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek. Vierler Band, Zweite Abtheilung*. Stuttgart: Hallberger, pp. 244–586 [1844], 587–865 + [6], 1 map, pls. I–XXVII.
- Komarek A. 2006: Taxonomic Revision of *Anacaena* Thomson, 1859. III. The Indian Subcontinent. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 283–314.
- Komarek A. 2011: Taxonomic revision of *Anacaena* Thomson, 1859: VIII: Taiwan (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **81**: 229–236.
- Komarek A. 2012: Taxonomic revision of *Anacaena* Thomson, 1859. IX. The People's Republic of China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **82**: 235–284.

- Kôno H. 1936: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Georyssidae. (Coleoptera). *Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem* **3**: 53–54.
- Kraatz G. 1883: *Allocotocerus* novo gen. Hydrophilidarum. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **27**: 14–15.
- Krauss H. 1900a: Coleopterologische Beiträge zur Fauna austriaca. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **19**: 239–241.
- Krynicky J. 1832: Enumeratio Coleopterorum Rossiae meridionalis et praecipue In Umversitatis Caesareae Charcoviensis circulo obvenientium, quae annorum 1827–1831 spatio observavit. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou **5**: 65–179, pl. II–III.
- Kugelann J.G. 1794: Verzeichniss der in einigen Gegenden Preussens bis jetzt entdeckten Käfer-Arten, nebst kurzen Nachrichten von denselben. *Neustes Magazin für die Liebhaber der Enlomologie, herausgegeben von D.H. Schneider* **1**: 513–582.
- Kugelann J.G. 1798: [new taxa]. In: Illiger J.C.W.: *Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens. Entworfen von Johann Gottlieb Kugelann, Apotheker in Osterode. Mit einer Vorrede des Professors und Pagenhofmeister Hellwilg in Braunschweig, und dem angehängten Versuche einer natürlichen Ordnungs- und Gattungs-Folge der Insekten.* Halle: J.J. Gebauer, xlii + 510 pp.
- Küster H.C. 1844: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Naturbeschrieben.* Erster Band [sic]. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [12] + 100 leafs, 2 pls. [28 Hefts published 1844–1855, each species numbered, one per leaf].
- Küster H.C. 1845: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Zweites Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [6] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1847: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Naturbeschrieben.* Zwölftes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1848a: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Naturbeschrieben.* Dreizehntes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1848b: *Die Käfer Europa's, Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Vierzehntes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1849b: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Achtzehntes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1851a: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Zweiundzwanzigstes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 3 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1851b: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Dreiundzwanzigstes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 3 pls.
- Küster H.C. 1852: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschriebenen.* Fünfundzwanzigstes Heft. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, [4] + 100 leafs, 2 pls.
- Kuwert A. 1885: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Helophoren aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **4**: 229–232, 261–264, 309–312.
- Kuwert A. 1886a: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Helophoren aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **5**: 90–92, 135–139, 169.
- Kuwert A. 1886b: General-Uebersicht der Helophorinen Europas und der angrenzenden Gebiete. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **5**: 221–228, 247–250, 281–285.
- Kuwert A. 1887b: Vier neue Helophorus-Arten. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 165–168.
- Kuwert A. 1887c: Uebersicht der europäischen Hydrochus. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **31**: 289–292.
- Kuwert A. 1888a: Tre nuovi coleotteri di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **8**[1888–1889]: 38–39.
- Kuwert A. 1888c: Uebersicht der Berosus-Arten Europas, der Mittelmeer-Fauna und der angrenzenden Lander. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **32**: 129–144.
- Kuwert A. 1888e: Generalübersicht der Philydrus-Arten Europas und der Mittelmeerfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeilschrift* **32**: 273–293.
- Kuwert A. 1889: Helochares nigrutilus, n. sp. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **9**[1889–1890]: 8–9.
- Kuwert A. 1890a: Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. XIX. Heft. Hydrophilidae. I. Abteilung: Hydrophilini. *Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn* **28**[1889]: 1–121. [Also issued as reprint: 121 pp. Brünn.]
- Kuwert A. 1890b: Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. XX. Heft. Hydrophilidae. II. Abteilung: Sphaeridiini und Helophorini. *Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn* **28**[1889]: 159–328. [Also issued as reprint: 172 pp. Brünn.]
- Kuwert A. 1892a: [new taxa]. In: Heyden L. von. XIV. Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Turkestan. *Deutsche Enlomologische Zeitschrift* **1892**: 99–104.
- Kuwert A. 1892d: Philydrus carbonarius nov. sp. von Dresden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1891**: 364.
- Kuwert A. 1893a: Neue Coleopteren. *Societas Entomologica* **8**[1893–1894]: 17–18.
- Kuwert A. 1893b: Die grossen Hydrophiliden des Erdballs des Genus Hydrous Leach. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1893**: 81–93.
- Laicharting J.N.E. von. 1781: *Verzeichniss und Beschreibung der Tyroler-Insecten. 1. Theil, Käferartige Insecten. Vol. 1.* Zürich: J.C. Fuessly, xii + [1] + 248 pp.
- Laporte [= Castelnau] F.L.N. Caumonr de. 1832: Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. *Annales de la Société Enlomologique de France* **1**: 386–415.
- Laporte [= Castelnau] F.L.N. Caumont de. 1840a: Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères. Tome premier. In: *Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés, annelides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et insectes. Tome troisième.* Paris: P. Duménil, cxxv + 324 pp.
- Laporte [= Castelnau] F.L.N. Caumont de. 1840b: Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères. Tome deuxième. In: *Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés, annelids, crustacés, arachnids, myriapodes et insectes. Tome troisième.* Paris: P. Duménil, 563 + [1] pp., 38 pls.
- Latreille P.A. 1802: *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes. Tome troisième, Familles naturelles et genres.* Paris: F. Dufart, xii + 13–468 pp.
- Latreille P.A. 1809: *Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. Tomus quartus et ultimus.* Parisiis: A. Koenig, 399 pp.
- Latreille P.A. 1829: *Crustacés, arachnides et partie des insectes.* In: Cuvier G.: *Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. Tome IV.* Paris: Déterville, xxvii + [1] + 584 pp.
- Leach W.E. 1815: Entomology. Pp. 57–172. In: Brewster D. (ed.): *The Edinburgh encyclopaedia. Vol. 9.* Edinburgh: Balfour, 384 pp.
- Leach W.E. 1817: *The Zoological Miscellany, being descriptions of new or interesting animals. Vol. III.* London: R.P. Nodder, v + [1] + 151 pp., pls. 121–150.

- LeConte J.L. 1850: General remarks upon the Coleoptera of Lake Superior. Pp. 201–242. In: Agassiz L.: Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. (With a narrative of the tour by J. Elliot Cabot). Boston: Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, x + 428 pp., 17 pl.
- LeConte J.L. 1855: Synopsis of the Hydrophilidae of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7[1854]: 356–375.
- LeConte J.L. 1878b: [new taxa]. In: Hubbard H.G. & Schwarz E.A.: The Coleoptera of Michigan. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 11: 593–669. pl. XV.
- Letzner K. 1840: [new taxon]. *Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur* 1840: 81–82.
- Letzner K. 1884: Ueber *Hydrophilus aterrimus* Esch., var *barbatus*. *Jahresbericht der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur* 61: 301–302.
- Linnaeus C. 1758: *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera species. cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima, reformata. Tomus I.* Holmiae: Laurentii Salvii, [4] + 824 + [1] pp.
- Linnaeus C. 1760: Fauna suecica sistens animalia Sueciae regni; Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes et ordines, genera and species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, locis natalium descriptionibus insectorum. Editio altera, auctior. Stockhohmiae: Laurentii Salvii, [49] + 578 pp.
- Linnaeus C. 1775: *Dissertatio Entomologica, Bigas Insectorum Sistens. (Resp. A. Dahl)*. Upsaliae: Typis Edmannianis, iii + 7 pp., 1 pl.
- Liu Y.-B., Ji L.-Z. & Jing T.-Z. 2008: Morphological and molecular characterization [sic!] of *Hydrocassis mongolica*, sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from China. *Oriental Insects* 42: 173–184.
- Łomnicki A.M. 1874: Wykaz dodatkowy chrząszczów galicyjskich. Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizyograficznej. *Materyaly do fizyografii krajowej. Akademia Umiejętności W Krakowie* 8: 12–18.
- Łomnicki J. 1911: Przegląd wodójubków (Philydrus) Polski. (Synopsis des espèces Philydrus de Pologne.). *Kosmos, Warszawa* 36: 263–273.
- Lucas P.H. 1846: *Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Deuxième partie. Insectes. In: Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842, publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences Physiques. Zoologie II.* Paris: A. Bertrand, 590 pp., 47 pls.
- Lüderwaldt H. 1897: Eine neue Psammophila-Art und eine neue Varietät des *Hydrous caraboides* F. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 58: 125–126.
- MacLeay W. J. 1873: Notes on a collection of insects from Gayndah. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales* 2: 79–205.
- MacLeay W.S. 1825: *Annulosa Javanica or an attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the Insects collected in Java by Thomas Horsfield, M.D.F.L. & G.S. and deposited by him in the Museum of the Honourable East-India Company.* London: Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 50 pp., 1 pl.
- Makhan D. 1992: Twelve new *Hydrochus*-species from South America (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Phegea* 20: 95–103.
- Makhan D. 1994: Descriptions of a new species in a new genus, *Kiransus*, and five new species of *Hydrochus* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Zoological Studies* 33: 160–164.
- Makhan D. 1995: Descriptions of ten new species of *Hydrochus* from different parts of the World (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae). *Phegea* 23: 187–193.
- Makhan D. 1996: Description of three new species of *Hydrochus* (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae). *Phegea* 24: 183–185.
- Makhan D. 1998a: Three new genera and two new species of Hydrochidae from different parts of the World (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 90: 139–150.
- Makhan D. 2001a: A new genus *Rishihydroius* and three new *Hydrochus* species (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae) from Africa. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 29: 83–95.
- Makhan D. 2001b: A new genus, *Soesilius*, and a new species of Hydrochidae (Coleoptera) from America. *Russian Entomological Journal* 10: 389–393.
- Makhan D. 2004: Hydrochidae of the World, Dryopidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). *Calodema* 2: 11–26.
- Makhan D. 2007a: *Aschnaia soesilae* gen. et sp. nov. from India (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Calodema Supplementary Paper* 55: 1–4.
- Malcolm S.E. 1980: Oreomicrus new genus, and elaboration of the tribe Omicrini (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 73: 185–188.
- Malcolm S.E. 1981: Some Omicrini from the Oriental and Pacific regions (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 260–268.
- Mannerheim C.G. 1852a: Insectes coléoptères de la Sibirie orientale, nouveaux ou peu connus, deceits. Decades tertia, quarta et quinta. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 25(2): 273–309.
- Mannerheim C.G. 1852b: Zweiter Nachtrag zur Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laenderdes Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 25(1): 283–387.
- Mannerheim C.G. von. 1853: Dritter Nachtrag zur Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 26(3–4): 95–273.
- Marcuzzi G. 1941: Gli Sphaeridium dell'Africa Orientale (Col. Hydrophil.). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* 61[1941–1943]: 102–115, pl. III-IV.
- Marjanian M. A. 2009: K faune vodolyubov roda *Paracymus* Thomson (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) Armenii. (On the hydrophilid genus *Paracymus* Thomson (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) of the fauna of Armenia). *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 88: 118–125 (in Russian, English abstract). [English translation: Marjanian M. A. 2009: On the hydrophilid genus *Paracymus* Thomson (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) of the fauna of Armenia. *Entomological Review* 89: 72–78].
- Marsham T. 1802: *Entomologia Britannica, sistens insecta Britanniae indigena, secundum methodum Linnaeanam disposita. Tomus I. Coleoptera.* Londini: Wilks & Taylor, xxxi + 547 + [1] pp.
- Mart A., Incekara U. & Erman O. 2003: A new species of *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilinae). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 75–80.

- Mart A., Incekara U. & Karaca H. 2010: A new species and new records of Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) from Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **34**: 297–303.
- Mathieu C.M.J. 1858: Catalogue de la famille des Hydrophilidées de la Belgique suivi du catalogue des Elmidées, Parnidées et Heteroceridées. *Annales de la Société Entomologique Belge* **2**: 29–44.
- Matsui E. 1986: Notes on some new Hydrophiloidea from Japan (Coleoptera). Pp. 81–90. In: *Papers on Entomology presented to Prof. Takehiko Nakane in Commemoration of his Retirement*. Tokyo: Japanese Society of the Coleopterology.
- Matsui E. 1993: A new species of the genus *Laccobius* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Elytra* **21**: 319–321.
- Matsui E. 1994: Three new species of the genus *Enochrus* from Japan and Taiwan (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **20**: 215–220.
- Matsui E. 1995: A new species of the genus *Helochares* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Japan, with a key to the Japanese species of the subgenus *Hydrobaticus*. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **4**: 317–322.
- Matsui E. & Nakane T. 1985: Notes on some species of Hydrophilidae in Japan (Insecta, Coleoptera). *Report of Faculty of Science, Kagoshima University (Earth Sci. Biol.)* **18**: 89–95.
- McCorkle D.V. 1970: [new taxa]. In: Angus R.B.: Revisional studies on East Palearctic and some Nearctic species of *Helophorus* F. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (No. 226). *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **16**: 249–290.
- Melsheimer F.E. 1844b: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera of the United States (continued). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **2**[1844–1845]: 98–118.
- Ménétriés E. 1832: *Catalogue raisonné des objets de zoologie recueillis dans un voyage au Caucase et jusqu'aux frontières actuelles de la Perse entrepris par ordre de S.M. l'Empereur*. St. Pétersbourg: L'Académie Impériale des Sciences, [2] + 271 + xxxii + iv + [1] pp.
- Miller L. 1852a: [new taxon]. *Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien* **1**[1851]: 10, 109–113.
- Miller L. 1881: [new taxa]. In: Reitter E.: Neue und seltene Coleopteren, im Jahre 1880 in Süddalmatien und Montenegro gesammelt und beschrieben. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **25**: 177–230.
- Minoshima Y. & Fujiwara J. 2009: Discovery of water scavenger beetle genus *Megagrphydrus* Hansen (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Japan, with description of a new species. *Elytra* (Tokyo) **37**: 53–64.
- Minoshima Y.N., Komarek A. & Ôhara M. 2015: A revision of *Megagrphydrus* Hansen (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae): synonymization with *Agraphydrus Régimbart* and description of seven new species. *Zootaxa* **3930** (1): 001–063.
- Minozzi C. 1921: Nota su una quarta specie del genere *Sphaeridium* F. (Coleop. Hydrophilidae). *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **53**: 53–57.
- Montrouzier X. 1860: Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et des îles de Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **8**: 229–308.
- Moroni B. J. C. 2000: Aporte al conocimiento de los coleopteros hidrofílicos Sphaeridiini de Chile. *Andotypus perezdearcei* n. sp. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **26**: 23–27.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1843: Monographie du genre *Georissus* Latreille. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **16**: 645–662, pls. xi–xii.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1845a: Remarques sur la collection de coléoptères russes de Victor de Motschulsky. Art. 1. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **18**(1-2): 3–127 pp., pls. 1–3 [errata: p. 549].
- Motschulsky V. de. 1849: Coléoptères reçus d'un voyage de M. Handschuh dans le midi de l'Espagne, énumérés et suivis de notes. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **22**(3): 52–163.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1853b: *Hydrocanthares de la Russie*. Helsingfors: Société de Littérature Finnoise, 15 pp.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1854: Diagnoses de coléoptères nouveaux, trouvés par M.M. Tatarinoff et Gaschkéwitsh aux environs de Pékin. *Études Entomologiques* **2**[1853]: 44–51.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1855b: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* **4**: 82–84.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1859a: Coléoptères nouveaux de la Californie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **32**(2): 122–185, 357–410, pl. 3–4.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1860a: Entomologie spéciale. Insectes des Indes orientales, et de contées analogues. *Études Entomologiques* **8**[1859]: 25–118.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1860b: Coléoptères rapportés de la Sibirie orientale et notamment des pays situés sur les bords du fleuve Amour par MM. Schrenck, Maack, Ditmar, Voznessenski etc. In: Schrenck L.: *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854–1856 im Auftrage der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg ausgeführt und in Verbindung mit mehreren Gelehrten herausgegeben. Band II. Zweite Lieferung. Coleopteren*. St. Petersburg: Eggers & Comp., pp. 80–257, pls VI–XL
- Motschulsky V. de. 1861a: Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylan. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **34**(1): 95–155, pl. IX.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1863: Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylan (Suite). *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **36**: 421–532.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1866: Catalogue des insectes reçus du Japon. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **39**: 163–200.
- Mouchamps R. 1958: Notes sur quelques *Coelostoma* (Brullé) (Coleopteres Hydrophilidae) principalement africains (12me note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **34**(41): 1–36.
- Mouchamps R. 1959: Remarques concernant les genres *Hydrobiomorpha* Blackburn et *Neohydrophilus* Orchymont (Coleopteres Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique* **95**: 295–335.
- Müller J. [G.] 1924b: Nuovi coleotteri palaeartici. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56**: 68–80.
- Müller J. [G.] 1941b: Nuovi coleotteri dell'Africa orientale. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste* **14**: 319–352.
- Müller O.F. 1776: *Zoologia Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Danicae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium*. Hafniae: Hallager, xxxii + 282 pp.
- Mulsant E. 1844a: *Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. Palpicornies*. Paris: L. Maisson; Lyon: Ch. Savy Jeune, 7 + 196 pp., 1 pl. (errata et addenda: 197).

- Mulsant E. 1844b: Essai monographique du genre *Cyclonotum*. *Annales de la Société Royal d'Agriculture, Histoire naturelle et des Arts utiles de Lyon* **7**: 167–180.
- Mulsant E. 1844c: Description de quelques Palpicornes inédits. *Annales de la Société Royal d'Agriculture, Histoire naturelle et des Arts utiles de Lyon* **7**: 372–382.
- Mulsant E. 1846: Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. Sulcicolles.-Sécourpalpes. (With a suppl. to Palpicornes, Lamellicornes & Longicornes). Paris: Maisson; Lyon: Ch. Savy Jeune, 24 + 306 pp., 1 pl. (pp. 281 ff. (= suppl.) without pagination).
- Mulsant E. 1851: Description d'une coléoptère nouveau de la famille des Hydrophilidés constituant un nouvelle coupe générique. *Memoires de l'Académie de Lyon, Classe des Sciences* (2) **1**: 75–76.
- Mulsant E. 1853: Description de quelques espèces inédites de Palpicornes constituant un genre nouveau dans la branche des Bérosoles. *Opuscules Entomologique* **2**: 173–180.
- Mulsant E. & Rey C. 1858: Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de coléoptères du genre Bérosole. *Annales de la Société d'Agriculture de Lyon* (3) **2**: 316–320. (The same article issued in Mulsant E. 1859: *Opuscules Entomologique* **9**: 58–62)
- Mulsant E. & Rey C. 1861a: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Opuscules Entomologiques* **12**: 47–92.
- Mulsant E. & Wachanru A. 1852: Premières série de coleopteres nouveaux, ou peu connus. *Mémoires de l'Académie de Lyon, Classe des Sciences* (2) **2**: 1–17 [the same article issued in *Opuscules Entomologiques* **1**(1852): 161–177].
- Murray A. 1859: List of Coleoptera received from Old Calabar, on the West Coast of Africa. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) **4**: 116–123, 352–358.
- Nakane T. 1963c: Hydrophilidae. Pp. 63–66, pl. 32–33. In: Nakane T., Ohbayashi K., Nomura S. & Kurosawa Y.: [*Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum Colore naturali edita. Vol. 2 (Coleoptera)*]. Tokyo: Hokuryukan, 443 pp., 192 pls. (in Japanese).
- Nakane T. 1965: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XXIII. *Fragmenta Coleopterologica Japonica* **13**: 51–54.
- Nakane T. 1966: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XXIII (conlinuation). *Fragmenta Coleopterologica. Pars 14*: 55–58, *Pars 15*: 59.
- Nakane T. 1968: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XXVIII. *Fragmenta Coleopterologica. Pars 21*: 85–86.
- Nakane T. 1982: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XXXV. *Report of Faculty of Science, Kagoshima University (Earth Sciences and Biology)* **15**: 101–111.
- Nakane T. 1995: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 13. *Kita-Kyūshū no Konchū* **42**: 41–46.
- Nakane T. & Matsui E. 1986a: A new species of the genus *Enochrus* Thomson from Japan, with a key to the species of the genus in Japan (Insecta, Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Journal of Law and Economics* **2**(2): 78–84.
- Newbery E.A. 1908: On a new species of *Laccobius*, Er., with a table of the British species of the genus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **44**: 30–31.
- Newton A.F. 2015: New Nomenclatural and Taxonomic Acts and Comments. Hydrophilidae, p. 1. In: Löbl I & Löbl D. (eds.): *Catalogue of Palearctic Coleoptera. Volume 2. Hydrophiloidea – Staphylinoidea. Revised and Updated Edition. Brill, Leiden Boston, 1702 pp.***
- Nietner J. 1856: Entomological Papers, [being chiefly descriptions of New Ceylon Coleoptera, with such Observations on their Habitats, &c., as appear in any way interesting]. No. II. Colombo, 16 pp. [issued as separata July 1856; also issued in *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* **25**[1856]: 523–554 and *Madras Journal* (Ser. 2) **1**[1857]].
- Notman H. 1920b: Coleoptera collected at Windsor, Broome Co., N. Y., 26 May to 5 June, 1918, with notes and descriptions. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **28**: 178–194.
- Nyholm T. 1952: *Cercyon* Janssoni n. sp., eine neue *Cercyon*-Art aus Schweden (CoL, Hydrophilidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **73**: 207–211.
- Ochs G. 1923: *Hydrophilus caraboides* L. var. *flaviventris* m. nov. var. *Entomologische Blätter* **19**: 46.
- Olivier A.G. 1793: *Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Tome septième. Pars 1*. Paris: Panckoucke, 1–368. [pp. 369–827 in Pars 2 issued in 1797].
- Olivier A.G. 1795: Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leur caractères génériques et spécifiques, leur description leur synonymie, et leur figure illumine. Coléoptères. Tome troisième. Paris: Lanneau, 557 pp. [each genus with separate pagination; pp. i–xxviii = errata + explanation of plates; the 65 corresponding plates issued in 1788 as vol. 7 (in part)].
- Orchymont A. d'. 1911: Contribution à l'étude des genres *Sternolophus* Solier, *Hydrophilus* Leach, *Hydrous* Leach (Fam Hydrophilidae). *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **19**: 53–72, pl. 6.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1913: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Hydrophilidae (Col.). *Supplementa Entomologica* **2**: 1–18, pl. 1.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1914: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Hydrophilidae (Col.) II. *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **3**: 322–328.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1919: Contribution à l'étude des sous-familles des Sphaeridiinae et des Hydrophilinae (Col. Hydrophilidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **88**: 105–168.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1920: Palpicornia de l'Hindoustan. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **60**: 18–20.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1922: Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition. L. Coleoptera, X: Hydrophilidae. *Records of the Indian Museum* **8**: 623–629.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1923a: Hydrophilidae of India (Col.). A List of the Species in the Collection of the Agricultural Research Institute at Pusa (Bihar). *Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India* **7**: 1–12.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1923b: Neue oder interessante Sphaeridiinen und Hydrophilinen der Malayischen Region. *Treubia* **3**: 416–421.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1925a: Contribution à l'étude des Hydrophilides II. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **65**: 139–169.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1925b: Hydrophilides des Iles Philippines. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **65**: 200–202.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1925c: Contribution à l'étude des Hydrophilides III. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **65**: 261–295.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1926a: Contribution à l'étude des Hydrophilides V. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **66**: 91–106.

- Orchymont A. d'. 1926b: Contribution à l'étude des Hydrophilides VI. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **66**: 201–248.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1926c: Au sujet de quelques Helophorus (Col. Hydrophilidae). Récoltes faites en Perse et au Caucase par le Marquis Doria. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **50**[1921–1926]: 384–392.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1927: Über zwei neue diluviale Helophoren-Arten. *Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden* **1926**: 100–104.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1929a: Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia. VII. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **69**: 79–96.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1929b: On two species of Sphaeridium from the Oriental region (Coleoptera - Hydrophilidae). *Lingnan Science Journal* **7**: 409–412.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1932b: Palpicornes recueillis en Turquie d'Asie par M. Henri Gadeau de Kerville. Pp. 393–401. In: *Société entomologique de France: Livre du Centenaire*. Paris: Au siège de la Société, xii + 729 pp.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1932c: Zur Kenntnis der Kolbenwasserkäfer (Palpicornia) von Sumatra, Java und Bali. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* (Supplement Band IX: "Tropische Binnengewässer II"): 623–714, pls. XIV–XVII.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1933a: Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia VIII. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **73**: 271–314, pl. 5.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1934b: Aquatic Insects of China. Article XVII. A new species of water scavenger beetle from China. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **9**: 109–110.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1935: Inventa entomologica itineris Hispanici et Maroccani, quod a. 1926 fecerunt Harald et Håkan Lindberg. XXII, Palpicornia. *Commentationes Biologicae. Societas Scientiarum Fennica* **5**(1): 1–22.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1936a: Revision des Coelostoma (s. str.) non Américains. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* (2) **7**: 1–38.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1936c: Scientific results of the Vernay-Lang Kalahari Expedition, March to September, 1930. Hydrophilidae. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* **17**(2): 109–116, pl. I.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1936d: Anacæna lævis, espèce nouvelle du nord de l'Inde (Coleopt. Hydrophilidae). Pp. 257–258. In: *Livre Jubilaire de M. Eugène-Louis Bouvier*. Paris: Firmin-Didot et C, 379 pp.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1937a: Revision du groupe oriental Berosus (Enoplurus) indicus Motschulsky (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **13**(30): 1–15.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1937b: Descriptions of three new Hydrophilidae from India. *Records of the Indian Museum* **39**: 29–31.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1937c: Coleoptera Palpicornia from the Khewra Gorge, Salt Range, Punjab. *Records of the Indian Museum* **39**: 33–41.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1937e: Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia X. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **77**: 457–475.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1938a: Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935. X. Coleoptera: Palpicornia. *Arkiv för Zoologi* (B) **30**(11): 1–5.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1939a: Revision des Globaria (Latreille), Hope ex p. (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **79**: 87–110.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1939b: Helochares (Hydrobaticus) Andreinii n. sp. H. melanophthalmus Regimbart, 1905 (nec Mulsant, non Reiche). *Redia* **25**: 319–323.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1939c: Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia XIII. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **79**: 357–378.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1940d: Les Palpicornia des Iles Atlantiques. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* (2) **20**: 1–86.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1940f: Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia XIV. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **80**: 157–197.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1941a: Palpicornia (Coleoptera). Notes diverses et espèces nouvelles I. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **17**(1): 1–23.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1942a: Palpicornia (Coleoptera). Notes diverses et espèces nouvelles III. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **18**(26): 1–20.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1942e: Contribution à l'étude de la tribu Hydrobiini Bedel, spécialement de sa sous-tribu Hydrobiae (Palpicornia-Hydrophilidae). *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* (2) **24**: 1–68.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1943a: Notes complémentaires sur les Helochares (Hydrobaticus) orientaux (Palpicornia Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **19**(21): 1–12.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1943d: Palpicornia (Coleoptera), VI. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **19**(60): 1–12.
- Orchymont A. d'. 1945c: Notes sur des Helophorus, spécialement américains (Coleoptera Palpicornia Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **21**(8): 1–28.
- Palisot de Beauvois A.M.F.J. 1817: Dixième Livraison 10: Pp. 157–172. In: *Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amérique, dans les royaumes d'Oware et de Bénin, à Saint-Dominque et dans les États Unis, pendant les années 1786–1797*. Paris: Fain et Compagnie, xvi + 276 pp., 90 pls. [entire work published 1805–1821. see Griffin, 1937 for dates].
- Pandellé L. 1876: [new taxa], pp. 57–59. In: Uhagón S. de: Coleópteros de Badajoz. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **5**: 45–78, pl. 1.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1799a: *Faunae insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Sechster lahrgang. Heft 62. Nürnberg: Felssecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1799c: *Faunae insectorum Germanicae inilia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Sechster lahrgang. Heft 67. Nürnberg: Felssecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
- Paulino d'Oliveira M. 1880: Études sur les insectes d'Angola qui se trouvent au Museum National de Lisbonne. Fam. Hydrophilidae. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes* **7**[1879–1880]: 156–158.
- Paykull G. de. 1798: *Fauna Suecica. Insecta. Tomus I. Upsaliae*: J.F. Edman, 8 + 358 + [2] pp.
- Percheron A. 1835: Part 3 [10 pls. + text without pagination]. In: Guérin-Méneville E. & Percheron A.: *Genera des Insectes, ou exposition détaillée de tous les caractères propres a chacun des genres de cette classe d'animaux*. Paris: Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils.

- Péringuey L. 1892a: Third contribution to the South African coleopterous fauna. On beetles collected in tropical South-Western Africa by Mr. A.W. Eriksson. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society* **6**(2): 1–94.
- Péringuey L. 1892b: Fourth contribution to the South African coleopterous fauna. Description of new Coleoptera in the South African Museum. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society* **6**(2): 95–136.
- Perkins P.D. & Short A.E.Z. 2004: *Omniops* gen. n. for two new species of Hydrophilini from Papua New Guinea (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **494**: 1–14.
- Perris E. 1864: Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de coléoptères et notes diverses. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **4**: 275–310.
- Perris E. 1874: Descriptions de quelques insectes jugés nouveaux. *L'Abeille, Journal d'Entomologie* **13**[1875]: 1–14.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1929c: Sur deux coléoptères recueillis par M.G. Seurat dans les eaux sursalées des chotts tunisiens. *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **20**: 120–121.
- Peyron E. 1856a: Description de deux genres et de quatre espèces de coléoptères provenant d'Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **4**: 715–725.
- Poppius B. 1907a: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna des Lena-Thales in Ost-Sibirien. III. Gyrinidæ, Hydrophilidæ, Georyssidæ, Parnidæ, Heteroceridæ, Lathridiidæ und Scarabæidæ. *Öfversigt av Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Forhandlingar* **49**[1905-1906](2): 1–17.
- Poppius B. 1909b: Die Coleopteren-Fauna der Halbinsel Kanin. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **31**(8): 1–58.
- Preysslér J.D. 1790: *Verzeichniss böhmischer Insecten. Erstes Hundert*. Prag: Schönfeld-Meissnerische Buchhandlung, 108 pp., 2 pl.
- Pu C.-L. 1963: [Results of the zoologico-botanical expedition to southwest China, 1955–1957 (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae)]. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* **12**: 77–82 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Pu C.-L. 1964: [The genus *Anacaena* Thomson of China (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae)]. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* **13**: 396–400 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Queney P. 2007: *Berosus atlanticus* n. sp. de France (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **112**: 93–97.
- Ragusa E. 1874: Di un nuovo Georyssus e Calomicrus trovati in Sicilia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **5**[1873]: 233–234.
- Ragusa E. 1891a: Catalogo ragionato dei coleotteri di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **10**[1890–1891]: 133–148.
- Redtenbacher L. 1868: Zoologischer Teil. Zweiter Band I. Abtheilung A 2. Coleopteren. In: *Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Comm odore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair*. [1867]. Wien: Karl Gerold's Sohn, iv + 249 + [5] pp., 5 pls.
- Régimbart M. 1898: Description d'un *Laccobius* (Hydrophilide) nouveau des îles Baleares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1898**: 350–351.
- Régimbart M. 1902a: Revision des grands bydrophiles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **70**[1901]: 188–232, pls. 7–8.
- Régimbart M. 1902b: Voyage du Dr. W. Horn a Ceylan. Coléoptères aquatiques. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **71**: 468–475.
- Régimbart M. 1903a: Coléoptères aquatiques (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae) recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M.Ch. Alluaud (Juillet 1900 - mai 1901). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 1–51.
- Régimbart M. 1903b: Contribution à la faune Indo-Chinoise. 19e mémoire. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 52–64.
- Régimbart M. 1903c: Voyage de M. Maurice Maindron dans l'Inde méridionale (Mai à Novembre 1901). Dytiscides, Gyrinides et Palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 331–339.
- Régimbart M. 1905: Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901–03 del Dr. A. Andreini tenente medico. II. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **36**[1904]: 201–226.
- Régimbart M. 1906: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans l'Afrique Orientale. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Hydrophilidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **75**: 235–278.
- Régimbart M. 1907a: Hydrophilides provenant du Voyage de M.L. Fea dans l'Afrique Occidentale. *Annali del Museo di Storia natural di Genova* (3) **43**: 46–62
- Reiche L. 1861: Coléoptères nouveaux recueillis en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **1**: 201–210.
- Reiche L. 1879: Descriptions de quelques nouvelles espèces de Georyssides, Parnides et Hétérocérides propres à la faune européenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **9**: 237–239.
- Reiche L. & Saulcy F. de. 1856: Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de coléoptères, recueillies par M.F. de Saulcy, membre de l'Institut, dans son voyage en Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **4**: 353–422, pl. 12.
- Reitter E. 1872: Neue Käferarten Von Oran, gesammelt von Hans Leder (Erstes Stück). *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **16**: 167–186.
- Reitter E. 1889d: Berichte über die von E. v. Oertzen im Jahre 1887 in Griechenland u. Klein-Asien gesammelten Coleopteren. IX. Neue Arten aus verschiedenen Familien. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1889**: 251–259.
- Reitter E. 1896d: Vierzehnter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **15**: 285–291.
- Reitter E. 1897d: Dreissig neue Coleopteren aus russisch Asien und der Mongolei. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1897**: 209–228.
- Reitter E. 1899b: Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1899**: 193–209.
- Reitter E. 1906b: Neue Coleopteren aus der palaearktischen Fauna. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **25**: 31–37.
- Reitter E. 1906c: Drei neue im Quellgebiet des Indus von Dr. Koken gesammelte Coleopteren. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **25**: 40–42.
- Reitter E. 1909a: Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. II Band. Schriften des Deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde. 24. Stuttgart: K.G. Lutz, 392 pp., pls. 41–80.
- Reitter E. 1909c: *Laccobius sulcatus* n. sp. *Entomologische Blätter* **5**: 80.
- Rey C. 1883b: Notices entomologiques. *Revue d'Entomologie* **2**: 84–91.
- Rey C. 1884b: Notices sur les Palpicornes et diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. *Revue d'Entomologie* **3**: 266–271.

- Rey C. 1885a: Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus de la tribu des Palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **31**[1884]: 13–32.
- Rey C. 1885b: Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France (suite). *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **31**[1884]: 213–396.
- Rey C. 1886: Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France (suite). *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **32**[1885]: 1–187, pl. 1–2.
- Rosenhauer W.G. 1856: Die Thiere Andalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt, nebst den Beschreibungen von 249 neuen oder bis jetzt noch unbeschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. Erlangen: T. Blaesing. viii + 429 pp., 3 pls.
- Rossi P. 1790: *Fauna Etrusca sistens insecta quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit. Tomus primus*. Liburni: T. Masi & Sociorum, xii + [2] + 272 pp.
- Rossi P. 1792: *Mantissa insectorum, exhibens species nuper in Etrusca collectas, adiectis faunae Etruscae illustrationibus ac emendationibus*. Pisis: Polloni, 148 pp.
- Rossi P. 1794: *Mantissa insectorum, exhibens species nuper in Etruria collectas, adiectis faunae Etruscae illustrationibus, ac emendationibus. Tomus 2*. Pisis: Polloni. 154 pp.
- Rottenberg A. von. 1870: Beiträge zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Sicilien. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **14**: 11–40.
- Rottenberg A. von. 1874a: Revision der europäischen Laccobius-Arten. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **18**: 305–324.
- Roubal J. 1934d: Description de coleopteres nouveaux palearctiques. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **35**: 43.
- Roubal J. 1938: Krátká studie o nektých družích rodu *Cercyon* Leach a popis nového druhu. Kleine Studie über einige palaearktische *Cercyon* Leach-Arten nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Species. *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **35**: 52–57.
- Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 1999: *Hydrochus tariqi* sp. n. from south Spain (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 99–102.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 1998: New species of beetles of the genus *Cercyon* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) from Russian Far East. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* **30**: 63–64.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 2000: A new species of the genus *Anacaena* Thomson from South Crimea and the Caucasus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **9**: 123–125.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 2004: Two new species of *Cercyon* Leach, 1817 from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Genus* **15**: 59–63.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 2005: A new species of *Cryptopleurum* Mulsant, 1844 from China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* **13**: 244.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 2007: A new species of *Cercyon* from India (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* **15**(2006): 309–310.
- Ryndevidch S.K. 2011: New data on Holarctic and Oriental Spercheidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea). *Euroasian Entomological Journal* **10**: 337–340.
- Ryndevidch S.K. & Hebauer F. 2010: Review of the species of the genus *Cercyon* Leach, 1817 of Russia and adjacent regions. V. Subgenus *Cercyon* Leach, 1817. *Cercyon nigriceps*-group (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* **19**: 330–340.
- Queney P. 2007: *Berosus atlanticus* n. sp. de France (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **112**: 93–97.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1875: Enumeratio Coleopterorum palpicornium Fenniae. Systematisk förteckning öfver de inom Finlands natural-historiska område hittills funna Coleoptera palpicornia jemte uppgift om arternas utbredning och beskrifningar af nya och mindre kända species. *Notiser ur Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (N. S.)* **11**: 201–227.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1880a: Bidrag till Nordvestra Sibiriens Insektfauna. Coleoptera. Insamlade under Expeditionerna till obi och Jenessej 1876 och 1877. I. Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Gyrimidae, Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Linnichidae, Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae och Micropeplidae. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **17**[1879](4): 1–115.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1892: (Några invid hafskusterna i norden förekommande arter af släktet *Philhydrus*). *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **18**: 224–225.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1894: *Berosus lapponicus* J. Sahlb. n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **20**: 47–48.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1900b: Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova vel minus cognita itineribus annis 1895–1896 et 1898–1899 collecta. *Öfversigt av Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **42**: 174–208.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1903b: *Messis hiemalis* Coleopterorum Corcyraeorum. Enumeratio Coleopterorum mensibus Novembri-Februario 1895–1896 et 1898–1899 nec non primo vere 1896 in insula Corcyra collectorum. *Öfversigt av Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**[1902–1903](11): 1–85.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1903d: Coleoptera Numido-Punica mensibus Martio, Aprili et Majo 1899 in Tunisia et Algeria orientali collecta. *Öfversigt av Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**[1902–1903](19): 1–70.
- Sahlberg J.R. 1908: Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova et minus cognita, maxima ex parte itineribus annis 1895–1896, 1898–1899 et 1903–1904 collecta. *Öfversigt av Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **50**[1907–1908](7): 1–94.
- Sahlberg R.F. 1834: *Novas Coleopterorum Fennicorum species. Dissertatio Academica*. Helsingforsiae: Typis Frenckelliorum, 12 pp.
- Sadeghi S. & Gentili E. 2004: *Laccobius* (*Dimorpholaccobius*) *torbaticus*, new species from Iran (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia* **11**: 75–77.
- Sainte-Claire Deville J. 1914: *Calalogue critique des coléoptères de la Corse*. Caen: G. Poisson, pp. 401–573 [published separately].
- Sainte-Claire Deville J. 1926a: [Hydrophilidae]. In: Sainte-Claire Deville J. & Peyerimhoff P. de: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain. Cinquante-cinquième note. Faune du Grand-Atlas marocain (suite). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1926**: 93–96.
- Samouelle G. 1832: [new taxon, no.5–1]. In: *Entomological Cabinet; being a Natural History of British Insects*. 2 vols. London: G. Samouelle, 156 pls. [published in parts, 1832–1834].
- Satô M. 1960: One new genus and two new species of the subtribe Helocharae from Japan (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **6**: 76–80.
- Satô M. 1963b: Description of a new hydrophilid-species from Japan (Coleoptera). *Kontyû* **31**: 267–269.
- Satô M. 1970: Une nouvelle espèce de genre *Georyssus* Latreille au Japon (Coleoptera: Georyssidae). *Journal of Nagoya Women's College* **16**: 199–200.
- Satô M. 1971: Description of a new *Hydrocassis*-species from Formosa (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **11**: 35–36.

- Satō M. 1972: The georissid beetles of Japan. *Journal of Nagoya Women's College* **18**: 207–213.
- Satō M. 1976: Two Helochaeres-species from the Ryukyus (Hydrophilidae). *The Entomological Review of Japan* **29**: 21–24.
- Satō M. 1977: Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Coleoptera: Fam. Hydrophilidae, Dryopidae und Elminthidae. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **2**: 197–204.
- Satō M. 1979: Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 und Indien-Nepal-Expeditionen 1975–1977 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Coleoptera: Fam. Georissidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae und Ptilodactylidae. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **4**: 43–67.
- Satō M. 1982: The Coleoptera of the Ozegahara Moor. Pp. 379–408. In: Hara H. (ed.): *Ozegahara. Scientific Researches of the Highmoor in Central Japan*. Tokyo: Japanese Society for the Promotion of Science, ix + 456 pp.
- Satō M. 1984: A new Ceryon (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) found in a Japanese cave. *Journal of the Speleological Society of Japan* **9**: 1–4.
- Satō M. 1985: Hydrophilidae. pp. 209–216 + pls. 38–39. In: Uéno S.-I., Kurosawa Y. & Satō M.: *The Coleoptera of Japan in Color*. Volume II. First edition. Hoikusha Publishing Co. Ltd., Osaka, 540 pp.
- Satō M. 1995: A new species of the genus Hydrocassis (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Northern Vietnam. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **1**: 129–130.
- Satō M. 1998: An additional new species of the genus Hydrocassis (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Amami-Ōshima the Ryukyu Islands. *Elytra* **26**: 81–84.
- Satō M. & Yoshitomi H. 2004: Discovery of a second representative of the genus Horelophopsis (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Elytra* (Tokyo) **32**: 41–49.
- Say T. 1823: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **3**: 139–216.
- Say T. 1825b: Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **5**: 160–204.
- Schaefer L. 1975: Une espèce nouvelle d'Hydrophilidre (Col.). *Annales de la Société d'Horticulture et d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Hérault* **115**: 129–130.
- Schaller J.G. 1783: Neue Insekten. *Abhandlungen der Hallischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **1**: 217–332.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1869: *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna der Balearen*. Prag: Selbstverlag, 31 pp.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1882b: Zoologische Ergebnisse von Excursion auf den Balearen.III. Addenda und Fortsetzung. *Nunquam Otiosus* **3**: 527–552.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1882c: Zoologische Ergebnisse von Excursionen auf den Balearen. I. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **31**[1881]: 619–624.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1883b: [new taxa]. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1882**: cxc.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1887: Beitrag zur Fauna der Niederländischen Besitzungen auf den Sunda-Inseln. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **21**: 102–147.
- Schilsky J. 1888: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **32**: 177–190.
- Schödl S. 1991: Revision der Gattung Berosus Leach, 1. Teil: Die paläarktischen Arten der Untergattung Enoplurus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **61**: 111–135.
- Schödl S. 1992: Revision der Gattung Berosus Leach 2. Teil: Die orientalischen Arten der Untergattung Enoplurus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **62**: 137–164.
- Schödl S. 1993a: Nachtrag zur Revision der paläarktischen und orientalischen Arten der Gattung Berosus Leach (Untergattung Enoplurus Hope) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomological Problems* **24**(2): 29–34.
- Schödl S. 1993b: Revision der Gattung Berosus Leach 3. Teil: Die paläarktischen und orientalischen Arten der Untergattung Berosus s. str. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **63**: 189–233.
- Schödl S. 1998: Taxonomic revision of Enochrus (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) I. The E. bicolor species complex. *Entomological Problems* **29**: 111–127.
- Schödl S. 2000: Description of Hydrocassis hebaueri sp.n. from Laos, with faunistic notes on Hydrocassis Deyrolle and Fairmaire and Ametor Semenov (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **70**: 177–180.
- Schödl S. & Ji L. 1995: Hydrophilidae: 2. Synopsis of Hydrocassis Deyrolle & Fairmaire and Ametor Semenov, with description of three new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 221–243. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (eds.): *Waler Beetles of China. Vol. I*. Vienna: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
- Schönmann H. 1994: Revision der Gattung Pelthydrus Orchymont 1. Teil: Globipelthydrus subgen. n. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **64**: 189–222.
- Schönmann H. 1995: Revision der Gattung Pelthydrus Orchymont 2. Teil: Pelthydrus s. str. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **65**: 105–144.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1781: Enumeratio insectorum Austriae indigenorum. Augustae Vindelicorum: E. Klett et Franck, 22 + 548 + [2] pp., 4 pl.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1785: Verzeichniss beobachteter Insecten im Fürstenthume Berchtesgaden. In: Füessly J.C.: *Neues Magazin für die Liebhaber der Entomologie* **2**: 313–345.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1798: *Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere*. Erster Band. Nürnberg: Stein'schen Buchhandlung, xii + 720 pp.
- Scopoli J.A. 1763: *Entomologia Carniolica, exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena, et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates, methodo Linnaeana*. Vindobonae: Ioannis Thomae Trattner, [36] + 420 + [4] pp.
- Scott H. 1913: The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. Vol. V. No. X. Coleoptera; Hydrophilidae, Histeridae. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2: Zoology) **16** (2): 193–235, pl. 14.
- Scriba L.G. 1790b: Erste Fortsetzung des Verzeichnisses der Insekten der Darmstadter Gegend. *Journal für die Liebhaber der Entomologie* **1**(2): 151–192.

- Seidlitz G.K.M. von. 1888: Pp. xli–xlvi, (Gattungen:) pp. 17–80, and (Arten:) pp. 97–336. In: Fauna Baltica. Die Kaefer (Coleoptera) der deutschen Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. Zweite neue bearbeitete Auflage. Königsberg: Hartungsche Verlagsdruckerei, 10 + lvi + (Gattungen:) 192 + (Arten:) 818 pp, 1 pl. [issued in parts: 1887–1891].
- Semenov A.P. 1889: Diagnoses Coleopterorum novorum ex Asia Centrali et Orientali. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **24**[1889–1890]: 193–226.
- Semenov A.P. 1899: Coleoptera nova Rossiae Europaeae Caucasiqae. VI. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **32**[1898–1899]: 604–615.
- Semenov A.P. 1900a: Coleoptera nova Rossiae Europaeae Caucasiqae. VII. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**[1899–1900]: 88–94.
- Semenov A.P. 1900b: Coleoptera asiatica nova. X. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**[1899–1900]: 577–605.
- Semenov A.P. 1900c: Obodnom novom rode vodolyubov (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) v svyazi s voprosom o morfologicheskoy (morfomaticheskoy) paralellezime. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**[1899–1900]: 614–630.
- Sharp D.S. 1869b: Description of a new species of Philhydrus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **5**: 240–241.
- Sharp D.S. 1870a: On the species of the genus Philhydrus found in the Atlantic Islands. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) **5**: 13–16.
- Sharp D.S. 1870b: On Hydrobius and allied genera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **6**: 253–256.
- Sharp D.S. 1872: Description of a new genus and species of Hydrophilidae from New Zealand, and of a new species of Philhydrus from Great Britain. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **9**: 152–153.
- Sharp D.S. 1873b: The water beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1873**: 45–57.
- Sharp D.S. 1873c: Descripciones de algunas especies nuevas de coleópteros. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **1**[1872]: 259–271.
- Sharp D.S. 1874d: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères des Alpes Piémontaises. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **6**: 317–319.
- Sharp D.S. 1874e: Some additions to the coleopterous fauna of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1874**: 417–422.
- Sharp D.S. 1875b: On three new species of Hydrophilidae. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **11**: 247–250.
- Sharp D.S. 1882: [Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Heteroceridae, Parnidae, Georissidae, Cyathoceridae], pp. 1–144. In: *Biologia Centrali-Americana Insecta. Coleoptera Vol. 1. Part 2*. London: Taylor and Francis, xvi + 824 pp., 19 pls. [1882–1887]
- Sharp D.S. 1884b: The water-beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1884**: 439–464.
- Sharp D.S. 1888a: Descriptions of some new Coleoptera from Japan. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) **2**: 242–245.
- Sharp D.S. 1890: On some aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1890**: 339–359.
- Sharp D.S. 1904: Water-beetles (Dytiscidae & Hydrophilidae) of the Swedish Zoological expedition to Egypt and the White Nile (No. 10: 10 pp.). In: Jägerskiöld L.A.: *Results of the Swedish Zoological expedition to Egypt and the White Nile 1901 under the direction of L.A. Jägerskiöld. Part I*. Uppsala: Library of the Royal University of Uppsala.
- Sharp D.S. 1910b: A new species of Laccobius. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **46**: 250.
- Sharp D.S. 1914a: Notes on British Philhydrus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **50**: 80–83.
- Sharp D.S. 1914b: A new species of Helophorus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **50**: 103–104.
- Sharp D.S. 1915a: Studies in Helophorini. 4. The Empleuri. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 130–138.
- Sharp D.S. 1915b: Studies in Helophorini. 5. The Trichelophori. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 156–163.
- Sharp D.S. 1915c: Studies in Helophorini. 6. Gephelophorus and Meghelophorus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 198–204.
- Sharp D.S. 1915e: Studies in Helophorini. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 233–238, 270–277.
- Sharp D.S. 1915f: Notes on British Philhydrus. No. 2. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 320–324.
- Sharp D.S. 1916a: Studies in Helophorini. 9. Helophorus (continued). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **52**: 83–86.
- Sharp D.S. 1916b: Studies in Helophorini. 10. Helophorus (continued). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **52**: 108–112, 125–130, 164–177.
- Sharp D.S. 1916d: Studies in Helophorini. 11. Atracthelophorus and Cyphelophorus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **52**: 193–200, pls. III–VI.
- Sharp D.S. 1918: On some species hitherto assigned to the genus Cercyon (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **54**: 274–277.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1984: Obzor vodolyubov roda Laccobius Er. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) fuuny SSSR. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **63**: 301–325.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1989: Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. Pp. 260–293. In: Ler P.A. (ed.): *Opredelitel nasekomykh Dalnego Vostoka SSSR v shesti tomakh. Vol. 3. Zhestkokrylye, ili zhuki (part 1)*. Leningrad: Nauka, 572 pp.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1990: Kaukasische Hydrophiliden der Gattung Megasternum Mulsant 1844 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **70**: 83–87.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1992: Novye i maloizvestnyye vodolyubovye (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea) iz yuzhnogo Primoria i sopredelnykh territorii. [New and little known Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera) from southern Primorye territory and adjacent regions]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **71**: 359–371.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1993: 0 novykh i maloizvestnykh vodolyubakh roda Hydrochus Leach (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **72**: 827–829.
- Shatrovskiy [= Schatrowskij] A.G. 1999: Novye vidy aziatskikh vodolyubov roda Cercyon Leach. (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae), sobrannyye v ekspeditsiyakh velikikh russkikh puteshestvennikov. *Izvestiya Khar'kovskogo Entomologicheskogo Obshchestva* **7**: 5–7.
- Short A.E.Z. & Fikáček M. 2011: World catalogue of the Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera): additions and corrections II (2006–2010). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **51**: 83–122.
- Short A. E. Z. & Fikáček M. 2013: Molecular phylogeny, evolution and classification of the Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). *Systematic Entomology* **38**: 723–752.

- Short A.E.Z. & Jia F.-L. 2011: Two new species of *Oocyclus* Sharp from China with a revised key to the genus from mainland Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **3012**: 64–68.
- Skale A. & Jäch M.A. 2003: A new species of *Eumetopus* Balfour-Browne, 1949 from Nepal (Insecta: Coleoptera), pp. 195–196. In: Hartmann M. & Baumbach H. (eds.): Biodiversität und Naturlandschaft im Himalaya. Erfurt, Verein der Freunde & Förderer des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt e.V., 391 pp., XVI pls.
- Smetana A. 1975: Revision of the New World Genera of the Tribe Omicrini trib. Nov. of the Hydrophilid Subfamily Sphaeridiinae (Coleoptera). *Studies in the Neotropical Fauna* **10**: 153–182
- Solier A.J.J. 1834: Observations sur la tribu des Hydrophiliens, et principalement sur le genre *Hydrophilus* de Fabricius. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **3**: 299–318.
- Solsky S.M. 1873: Coléoptères de Russie. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **9**[1872]: 299–309.
- Solsky S.M. 1874: Zhestkokrylye (Coleoptera), Tetrad 1. In: Fedschenko A.P. (ed.): *Puteshestvie v Turkestan. Tom II, Zoogeograficheskiya izsledovaniya, Chast V, Otdel Shestoy*. St. Petersburg and Moskva: Imperatorskoe obshchestvo lyubiteley estestvoznaniya, antropologii i etnografii, iv + 222 + [I] pp.
- Spangler P.J. 1961: A new species of *Spercheus* from Texas (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* **15**: 117–119.
- Spangler P.J. 1972: A new genus and two new species of madicolous beetles from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **85**: 139–146.
- Spangler P.J. 1980: Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part IV: The Aquatic Beetles Collected on the Mission to Réunion and Comoro Island (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae, Hydraenidae, Gyrinidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* **83**[1979]: 701–709.
- Speiser F. 1893: Kalocsa környékének bogárfaunája. Coleoptera regionis Colocensis. Coloczae: Antonius Malatin, 60 pp.
- Stephens J.F. 1828: Pp. 1–112, pls. 10–12. In: Illustrations of British entomology; or, a synopsis of indigeneous insects: containing their generic and specific distinctions; with an account of their metamorphoses, times of appearance, localities, food, and economy, as far as practicable. Mandibulata. Vol. II. London: Baldwin and Cradock, 200 pp., pls. 10–15. [pp. 113–200, pls. 13–15 issued in 1829].
- Stephens J.F. 1829c: Pp. 113–200, pls. 13–15. In: Illustrations of British entomology; ... Vol. II. London: Baldwin and Cradock, 200 pp., pls. 10–15. [see 1828]
- Stephens J.F. 1835: Pp. 369–448. In: *Illustrations of British entomology; ... Vol. V*. London: Baldwin and Cradock, 448 pp. [see 1832]
- Stephens J.F. 1839: A manual of British Coleoptera, or beetles; containing a brief description of all the species of beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland; together with a notice of their chief localities, times and places of appearances, etc. London: Longman, Reame, Brown, Green, and Longmans, xii + 443 pp.
- Steven C. von. 1808: [new taxa]. In: Schönherr C.J.: *Synonymia Insectorum, oder Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum &c. geordnet. Erster Theil. Eleutherata oder Käfer. Zweiter Band. (Spercheus-Cryptocephalus)*. Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp., 1 pl.
- Stierlin W.G. 1900: *Coleoptera Helvetiae. Fauna Coleopterorum helvetica. Die Käfer-Fauna der Schweiz nach der analytischen Methode. I. Theil*. Schaffhausen: Bolli & Bocherer, xii + 667 pp.
- Stöcklein F. 1954: Zwei neue Käfer aus der Mandschurei. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **5**: 268–270.
- Sturm J. 1807: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung. Die Insecten. Zweites Bändchen. Käfer*. Nürnberg: J. Sturm, 4 + 219 pp., pls. 21–52 [also under title: Deutschlands Insecten. Käfer.].
- Sturm J. 1835: Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung. Die Insecten. Neuntes Bändchen. Käfer. Nürnberg: J. Sturm, 12 + 120 pp., pl. 203–216 (also under title: Deutschlands Insecten. Käfer.).
- Sturm J. 1836: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung. Die Insecten. Zehntes Bändchen. Käfer*. Nürnberg: J. Sturm, 108 pp., pl. 216–227. (also under title: Deutschlands Insecten, Käfer.).
- Sturm J. 1843: Catalog der Käfer-Sammlung Von Jacob Sturm. Nürnberg: J. Sturm, xii + 386 pp., 6 pls.
- Thomson C.G. 1853: Öfversigt af de i Sverige funna arter af familjen Palpicornia. *Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar* **10**: 40–58.
- Thomson C.G. 1859: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. Tom I*. Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, [5] + 290 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1867a: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. Supplementum. Tom. IX*. Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 407 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1868: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. Tom. X*. Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 420 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1870a: Några för Sveriges Fauna nya Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* **2**: 124–140.
- Thomson C.G. 1870b: Bidrag till Sveriges Insect-fauna. (1). *Opuscula Entomologica* **3**: 322–340.
- Thomson C.G. 1884a: Bidrag till Sveriges insectfauna. *Opuscula Entomologica* **10**: 1029–1040
- Thomson C.G. 1884b: [new taxon]. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1883**: cxxxi.
- Thunberg C.P. 1784: Novæ insectorum species descriptæ. *Nova Acta Regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis* **4**: 1–28, pl. I.
- Thunberg C.P. 1794b: Dissertatio entomologica sistens Insecta Suecica. Partem sextam (Resp. S. Kinmanson). Upsaliæ: J.F. Edman, pp. II + 73–82.
- Thunberg C.P. 1794c: Dissertatio entomologica sistens Insecta Suecica. Partem octavam. Upsaliæ: J.F. Edman, pp. 97–104.
- Toumier H. 1868: De quelques nouveaux coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **7**[1867]: 561–570, pl. 13.
- Toumier H. 1878: Description d'un nouveau coleoptère, appartenant au genre *Laccobius* Er. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **5**[1877–1880]: 434–438.
- Turton W. 1802: *A general system of nature through the three grand kingdoms of animals, vegetables, and minerals; systematically divided into their several classes orders, genera, species, and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure, and peculiarities. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of the celebrated Systema Naturæ, by Sir Charles Linné, amended and enlarged by the improvements and discoveries of later naturalists and societies, with appropriate copper-plates. Volume II*. London: Lackington, Allen, and Co., 717 pp., 1 pl. [second edition issued in 1806; insects are in Vol. 3 (784 pp.)].

- Ueng Y.-T., Wang W.-C. & Wang J.-P. 2006: A new species of water scavenger beetle, *Berosus salinus*, n. sp. from Taiwan and China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of the National Taiwan Museum* **59**: 61–68.
- Ueng Y.-T., Wang W.-C. & Wang J.-P. 2007: *Berosus tayouanus*, a replacement name for *Berosus salinus* Ueng et al. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of the National Taiwan Museum* **60**: 87–88.
- Valladares L.F. 1988: Descripción de *Hydrochus angusi* n. sp. del norte de España (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N. S.)* **5**: 83–87.
- Valladares L. F., Díaz J.A. & Delgado J.A. 1999: *Hydrochus ibericus* sp. n. (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae) from the Iberian Peninsula. *Aquatic Insects* **21**: 81–87.
- Villa A. & Villa G.B. 1833b: Coleopterorum species novae in Catalogo dupletorum extantes diagnosibus, adumbrationibus atque observailombus Illustrae. Coleoptera Europae duplete in collectione Villa. Mediolani, pp. 32–36.
- Villa A. & Villa G.B. 1838: *Alterum supplementum Coleopterorum Europae sive additio ad Catalogum et supplementum I. dupletorum collectionis Villa*. Mediolani, pp. 51–66.
- Vogt H. 1969: Cercyon-Studien mit Beschreibung zweier neuer deutscher Arten. *Entomologische Blätter* **64**[1968]: 172–191.
- Vogt H. 1974: Cercyon-Studien II. *Entomologische Blätter* **70**: 190–192.
- Vorst O. 2009: *Cercyon castaneipennis* sp.n., an overlooked species from Europe (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **2054**: 59–68.
- Vorst O. & Cuppen J.G.M. 2003: A third Palearctic species of *Chaetarthria* Stephens (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 161–167.
- Walker F. 1836: Notes on some insects of Teneriffe. *The Entomological Magazine* **3**: 412–413.
- Walker F. 1858: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon Insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) **2**: 202–209.
- Walker F. 1859: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon Insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) **3**: 50–56, 258–265.
- Watanabe N. 1983: A new species of the genus *Helophorus* Fabricius (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Japan, with notes on the Japanese species. *Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology* **25**: 43–47.
- Watanabe N. 1987: The Japanese species of *Helochares* (Crepelochares) (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae), with description of a new species from Honshu. *Aquatic Insects* **9**: 11–15.
- Westhoff F. 1881: Pp. i–xxviii, 1–140. In: Die Käfer Westfalens. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* **38**(Supplement): i–xxviii, 1–323 [pp. 141–323 issued in 1882].
- Wollaston T.V. 1854: *Insecta Maderensia; being an account of the insects of the islands of the Madeiran group*. London: J. Van Voorst, xliii + 634 pp., 13 pls.
- Wollaston T.V. 1857: *Catalogue of the coleopterous Insects of the Madeira in the collection of the British Museum*. London. The Trustees of the British Museum, xvi + 234 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1864: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum*. London: The Trustees of the British Museum, xiii + 648 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1867: *Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde Archipelago*. London: J. van Voorst, xxxix + 285 pp.
- Wooldridge D.P. 1977: *Paracymus* of the Oriental faunal region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **50**: 119–128.
- Wu W. & Pu Z. 1995: [new taxa]. In: Jia F., Wu W. & Pu Z.: Studies on *Cercyon* of China (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Journal of Sun Yatsen University*, Supplement 2: 124–130 (in Chinese, English title).
- Wu W. & Pu Z. 1997: [new taxon]. In: Jia F., Wu W. & Pu Z.: Notes on *Berosus* Leach in China with four new species (Co)leoptera: Hydrophilidae. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* **40**: 189–194 (in Chinese, English summary).
- Zaitzev F.A. 1908a: Novy vid roda *Hydrophilus* (Deg.) Leach iz yuzhnoy chasti Kryma (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **8**: 148–150.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1908b: Catalogue des coleopteres aquatiques des families Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Cyathoceridae, Heteroceridae et Hydrophilidae. *Horae Societati Entomologicae Rossicae* **38**[1907–1908]: 283–420.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1908c: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer von Chinesisch-Centralasien. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg* **13**: 417–426.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1909: Analytische Uebersicht der mir bekannten Arten der Gattung *Sternolophus* Solier nebst Bemerkungen über die anderen Arten dieser Gattung (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **8**[1908]: 228–233.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1910: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer des Ostens von Nordsibirien. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Georyssidae, Dryopidae u. Heteroceridae. pp. 11–52. In: Poppius B., Zaitzev F.A. & Jacobson G.: Beiträge zur Coleopteren-Fauna des äussersten Nordens von Sibirien. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg* (8) **18**(9): 1–66, 1 pl.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1938: Vldy r. *Laccobius* Er. v faune SSSR i sopredelnykh stran (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Sektora. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Gruzinskoe Otdelenie, Zakavkazskii Filial. Tiflis* **2**: 109–124.
- Zaitzev F.A. 1946: Obzor kavkazskikh vidov vodolyubov iz podsemeistv Helophorinae i Hydrochinae (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Sektora. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Gruzinskoe Otdelenie, Zakavkazskii Filial. Tiflis* **6**: 251–270.
- Zetterstedt J.W. 1838: Columns 7–868. In: *Insecta Lapponica*. Lipsiae: Leopoldi Voss, vi pp. + 1140 columns [issued in parts: 1838–1840].